



# City of Chicago Office of the City Clerk

City Hall  
121 North LaSalle Street  
Room 107  
Chicago, IL 60602  
www.chicityclerk.com

## Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting 2/10/2016

### Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

| File #                              | Title     | Sponsor(s)                                                                                                                                                            | Committee Referral                                                            |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1                                   | O2016-668 | Establishment of Home Buyer Assistance Program for low- and moderate-income families                                                                                  | Emanuel (Mayor)<br>Lopez (15)<br>O'Shea (19)<br>Brookins (21)<br>Burnett (27) | Finance<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| <b>Agreement(s) - Miscellaneous</b> |           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |                                    |
| 2                                   | O2016-702 | Amendment to Right of Entry Agreement with Sinai Health System for parking lots at 1347-1359 S Fairfield Ave, 1350-1352 S Washtenaw Ave and 1356-1364 S Washtenaw Ave | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| <b>Agreement(s) - Redevelopment</b> |           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |                                    |
| 3                                   | O2016-659 | Redevelopment agreement with Irving Park Property Holdings LLC for property at 4901, 4925 and 4939 W Irving Park Rd                                                   | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Finance<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| <b>Class 7(c) Tax Incentive(s)</b>  |           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |                                    |
| 4                                   | O2016-633 | Support of Class 7(c) tax incentive for property at 6501-6549 S Cicero Ave                                                                                            | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Economic<br><i>Redacted Record</i> |
| <b>Sale of City-owned Property</b>  |           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |                                    |
| 5                                   | O2016-706 | Sale of City-owned property at 437 N Monticello Ave to Terrance P. Klees                                                                                              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| 6                                   | O2016-716 | Sale of City-owned property at 847 N Homan Ave to Clarissa Thomas                                                                                                     | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| 7                                   | O2016-739 | Sale of City-owned property at 1801 W Jackson Blvd to Blackhawk Community Ice Rink LLC                                                                                | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| 8                                   | O2016-755 | Sale of City-owned property at 2940 W Polk St to Claudia Rivera under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program                                                     | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| 9                                   | O2016-768 | Sale of City-owned property at 4940 S Forrestville Ave to Eric B. Grant under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program                                             | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |
| 10                                  | O2016-794 | Sale of City-owned property at 301-339 S Damen Ave to Rush University Medical Center                                                                                  | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               | Housing<br><i>Redacted Record</i>  |



# City of Chicago



O2016-668

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                               |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)<br>Lopez (15)<br>O'Shea (19)<br>Brookins (21)<br>Burnett (27)           |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                               |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Establishment of Home Buyer Assistance Program for low-<br>and moderate-income families |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Finance                                                                    |



FIN.



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer and the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith, together with Aldermen Lopez, O'Shea, Brookins and Burnett, an ordinance establishing a Homebuyer Assistance Program.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor





## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") is a municipality and a home rule unit of local government duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Illinois (the "State"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, and particularly Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State, the City is authorized to aid in providing an adequate supply of residential housing for low- and moderate-income persons and families within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City on April 11, 2007 and published at pages 101806 through 102157 in the Journal of Proceedings for such date (the "Journal of Proceedings"), the City previously issued revenue bonds to provide an adequate supply of residential housing for low- and moderate-income persons and families within the City (the "Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has now determined that it is necessary, desirable and in the public interest to provide financial and other assistance toward providing an adequate supply of residential housing for low- and moderate-income persons and families within the City (the "Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Program will involve, among other things, the origination and servicing of qualified first mortgage loans that are Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") insured, United States Department of Veterans Affairs ("VA") or United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") guaranteed, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") eligible, or Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") eligible for purchase by Freddie Mac (the "Mortgage Loans"), all under and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2012 and published at pages 23972 through 23988 in the Journal of Proceedings, as amended from time to time, the Chicago Infrastructure Trust ("CIT") was established by the City as a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State to facilitate, coordinate and implement alternative financing for infrastructure projects on behalf of the City (the "CIT Establishment Ordinance"); and

**WHEREAS**, CIT has the ability and expertise to facilitate, coordinate and administer certain aspects of the Program on behalf of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to effect the proposed assistance of CIT in facilitating, coordinating and administering certain aspects of the Program on behalf of the City, it is now desirable to amend the CIT Establishment Ordinance such that the City grants to CIT the power to participate in the Program; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac Mortgage Loans, grants may be made by Lenders (as defined hereinafter) on behalf of the City under the Program to Eligible Borrowers (as defined hereinafter) for use in paying a portion of the down payment and/or closing costs of such Mortgage Loans ("Lender Advanced Grants") or alternatively,

grants may be made by Lenders from other sources for use in paying a portion of the down payment and/or closing costs of Mortgage Loans; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Program, the City proposes to advance an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 as initial seed funding to the CIT to be used to pay costs associated with administering the Program and to provide financial assistance grants to Eligible Borrowers for use in paying a portion of the down payment and/or closing costs in connection with such Mortgage Loans ("CIT Advanced Grants" and together with the Lender Advanced Grants, the "Grants"), which funding shall be returned to the City once the Program is self-sustaining; and

**WHEREAS**, Grants shall be available to Eligible Borrowers on a first-come, first served basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mortgage Loans under the Program will be either sold to Freddie Mac or pooled by a servicer into fully-modified pass-through mortgage-backed securities ultimately sold into the secondary mortgage market by the servicer, at no risk to the City, and such securities will be guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") or Freddie Mac evidencing the timely payment of monthly principal and interest payments on the Mortgage Loans by GNMA or Freddie Mac; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Program, the City has sent, or will from time to time send, invitations to various lending institutions approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and by Freddie Mac to originate and/or service such Mortgage Loans (the "Eligible Lenders"), and certain of the Eligible Lenders if they abide by the City's disclosure and other requirements shall be offered the opportunity to participate in the Program (the "Lenders"); and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Program:

(a) the City shall enter into a Program Administration Agreement with one or more program administrators (collectively, the "Program Administrator") and CIT for the administration of the Program in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and FHA, GNMA, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, VA, and USDA guidelines, if any and as applicable;

(b) the City's Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") shall issue Program Guidelines (the "Program Guidelines") providing for, among other things, (1) the criteria, documentation and procedures for the origination of Mortgage Loans, including, but not limited to, criteria to qualify as an Eligible Borrower and types of eligible properties; (2) the repayment terms and conditions for Mortgage Loans; and (3) and the size, form and repayment terms for Grants, all of which to be administered by or through CIT that are consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance;

(c) the City shall enter into a Lender Participation Agreement (the "Lender Participation Agreement") with each Lender providing for the origination and/or servicing of Mortgage Loans and setting forth, among other things, the Mortgage Loan terms, eligibility requirements for lending institutions to qualify as a Lender, Mortgage Loan fee levels, Mortgage Loan delivery instructions and origination periods, all in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and FHA, GNMA, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, VA, and USDA guidelines, if any and as applicable; and

(d) CIT is expected to issue, and update from time to time as deemed necessary, a Program Manual (the "Program Manual") setting forth, among other items, the forms, certificates, affidavits and other documents and procedures related to the Mortgage Loans and Grants, which Program Manual and updates thereto shall be subject to the approval of DPD;

**NOW, THEREFORE,** Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

**Section 1. Finding.** The City Council finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

**Section 2. The Program.** The Program shall be available for low- and moderate-income persons and families in connection with ownership of a single family, owner-occupied, or one-four unit principal residence that is either a detached structure, condominium, town home, or duplex and located entirely within the City. To be an "Eligible Borrower" for the Program, an applicant shall at a minimum (a) have an annualized gross income of not more than (1) 115% of the median family income for the City's metropolitan statistical area ("MSA") as published annually by HUD for an FHA insured, VA or USDA guaranteed Mortgage Loan (or such higher percentage if requested from the City subject to written approval from HUD), or (2) 175% of the median family income for the City's MSA as published annually by HUD for a Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Mortgage Loan (or such higher percentage if requested from the City subject to written approval from Freddie Mac); (b) have a minimum credit score or equivalent credit history per FHA, VA, USDA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac credit and underwriting guidelines as published from time to time, as applicable; (c) contribute from the Eligible Borrower's own funds, subject to borrower investment minimums established by FHA or Freddie Mac, as applicable, but subject to a Program minimum for FHA and Freddie Mac Mortgage Loans of no less than the lesser of \$1,000 or 1% of the home purchase price; and (d) if applicable, meet the qualifications for "Eligible Persons" set forth in Section 2-45-130 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"). First-time homebuyers shall be required to provide proof of completion of a homebuyer education course provided by a HUD-certified counseling agency that has been previously approved by DPD as a condition of closing a Mortgage Loan. Additional criteria in order to qualify as an Eligible Borrower, if any, shall be set forth in the Program Guidelines.

All Mortgage Loans shall be for a term of thirty (30) years at a fixed rate of interest. Lenders will establish the Mortgage Loan rate of interest and pricing in accordance with the Program Lender Agreement; provided however, no Mortgage Loan shall be structured in such a way that an Eligible Borrower is to receive funds in connection with the closing of a Mortgage Loan free and clear of restrictions regarding its use.

Mortgage Loans shall be serviced only by Eligible Lenders who have entered into a Program Lender Agreement with the City and CIT.

**Section 3. The Grants.** For the purpose of providing funds to accomplish the Program, the City authorizes the advancement to CIT of an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 for use in providing CIT Advanced Grants and for costs associated with administering the Program. Each CIT Advanced Grant shall be for an amount not to exceed 7% of the Mortgage Loan amount for the home being financed through the Program. The Chief Financial Officer and the City Comptroller (each an "Authorized Officer") and the Commissioner (the

"Commissioner") of DPD are authorized to execute on behalf of the City one or more documents with CIT in connection with advancing the funding for the CIT Advanced Grants.

Each Grant is subject to repayment on a pro rata basis if the property financed by the Mortgage Loan is sold or if the Mortgage Loan is refinanced prior to the end of the retention period as set forth in the Program Guidelines, which period shall be no longer than five (5) years from the Mortgage Loan closing date for CIT Advanced Grants and no longer than ten (10) years from the Mortgage Loan closing date for Lender Advanced Grants (the "Retention Period"). This repayment obligation and the terms thereof shall be evidenced and secured by a subordinate lien on the property being purchased through the Program. At the expiration of the Retention Period, the repayment obligation shall be forgiven in full and the subordinate lien on such property released free and clear. If such property is sold or if the Mortgage Loan is refinanced during the Retention Period, the repayment of the Grant is reduced pro rata for each full month an Eligible Borrower lives at and uses such property in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Grant. DPD may, in its discretion, include in the Program Guidelines criteria for determining hardship for waiver of all or a portion of the repayment obligation. Funds returned pursuant to this Section 3, net of any amounts retained, if any, by a Lender pursuant to the Lender Participation Agreement, shall be returned to CIT. Prior to such time as the Program is self-sustaining, such returned funding shall be used by CIT to provide CIT Advanced Grants to other Eligible Borrowers in connection with the Program. Any funding received by CIT pursuant to this Section 3 on or after such time as the Program is self-sustaining shall be returned by CIT to the City and is appropriated for corporate purposes of the City.

**Section 4. City Program Guidelines.** The Commissioner is authorized to issue Program Guidelines on behalf of the City with such policies and procedures and documentation as determined necessary to administer the Program in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, including but not limited to those set forth in Section 2 above, in forms substantially similar to the forms issued pursuant to the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program with such updates and changes to reflect the differences between the Program and the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program. The Program Guidelines shall be updated from time to time as deemed necessary by the Commissioner to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.

The Program Guidelines shall be included as an attachment, and be incorporated by reference thereunder, to each Lender Participation Agreement entered into between the City and a Lender.

**Section 5. The Lender Participation Agreement.** The Authorized Officers and the Mayor are each authorized to execute the Lender Participation Agreement on behalf of the City in substantially the same form as the program lender agreement previously entered into by the City in connection with the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program, with such changes, updates, additions and omissions to the program lender agreement deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer to reflect the differences between the Program and the Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.

**Section 6. Further Authorization.** The Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Comptroller, the City Clerk, the Commissioner and the proper officers, officials, agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things, and to execute all such documents and certificates, as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Ordinance, the Program Guidelines, the Program Manual, and the Lender Participation Agreement. DPD is hereby authorized, in the discretion of the Commissioner, to charge a one-time fee per Mortgage Loan originated in connection with the

Program which shall be collected under such terms and conditions as determined by the Commissioner and set forth in each Lender Participation Agreement, and collected in connection with closing of each Mortgage Loan (the "Program Fee"). The Program Fee shall be in an amount as determined by the Commissioner, but, in any event, not to exceed 2.5% per Mortgage Loan, and such Program Fees are hereby appropriated for corporate purposes of the City.

**Section 7. Appointment of Program Administrator, and Lenders and Escrow Trustee.** Either Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the designation of the Program Administrator through the execution of the Program Administration Agreement and the Lenders through the execution of one or more Lender Participation Agreements, and to designate the bank or trust company to serve as an escrow trustee to administer the CIT Advanced Grants and other Program-generated funds administered by CIT on behalf of the City.

**Section 8. Waiver of EDS Requirement.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Municipal Code or any other ordinance or mayoral executive order (including, but not limited to Sections 2-45-130, 2-56-090, 2-92-380, 2-92-415, 2-92-585, 2-154-010 and 5-24-020 of the Municipal Code), no borrower or Lender shall be required to provide to the City the document commonly known as the "Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit" (the "EDS") in connection with the closing of a Mortgage Loan; however, each Lender shall be required to provide to the City an EDS in connection with executing a Lender Participation Agreement with the City. The City Council hereby finds that the agreements authorized pursuant to this Ordinance are vital to the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City, and that the City cannot obtain comparable benefits from sources other than the parties with whom the City is authorizing to contract with hereby.

**Section 9. Amendment of CIT Establishment Ordinance.** The Original CIT Ordinance is hereby amended as follows by:

(A) adding to the end of the eighth whereas clause the additional purpose " to encourage home ownership in the City;" and

(B) adding a new Section 12 to read as follows:

"Section 12. Administration of Home Buyer Assistance Program in the City.

(a) The Trust will, consistent with the purposes and objectives as described in this ordinance and subject to the approval of its Board of Directors, administer a borrower assistance program in order to encourage home ownership within the City (the "Home Buyer Assistance Program").

(b) In furtherance of the purposes set forth in this Section 12(a), the Trust shall have all power and duties of the City for the facilitation, coordination and administration of the Home Buyer Assistance Program consistent with the ordinance authorizing the Home Buyer Assistance Program and shall, to the extent determined necessary or appropriate by its Board of Directors, enter into agreement(s) with the City and/or the program administrator and other participants of the Home Buyer Assistance Program in furtherance thereof."

**Section 10. Separability.** The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision of this Ordinance shall for any reason be

declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Ordinance. No provision of the Municipal Code, or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code, shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance, or to make any such instruments voidable at the option of the City; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

**Section 11. Repealer.** All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded.

**Section 12. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption and approval.

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

George K. Baum & Company

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_  
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1 N. LaSalle St Suite 1725  
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-641-3611 Fax: 312-641-3625 Email: frasso@gkbaum.com

D. Name of contact person: Anthony N. Frasso

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning & Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                    | Title               |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Jonathan Baum</u>    | <u>Chairman/CEO</u> |
| <u>William Coughlin</u> | <u>President</u>    |
| <u>Dana Bjornson</u>    | <u>EVP/CFO</u>      |
| <u>Anthony N. Furro</u> | <u>EMP/Manager</u>  |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                          | Business Address       | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| George K. Baum Holdings, Inc. | 4801 Main St Suite 500 | 100%                                        |
|                               | Kansas City, MO 64112  |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter I-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is

☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

George K. Baun & Company  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Anthony N. Fratto  
(Signature)

Anthony N. Fratto  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Vice President/Manager  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 17th of December 2015,  
at Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (state).

Albert A. Baun Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/15/19



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

George K. Baum Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: George K. Baum & Company

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

4801 Main St Suite 500  
Kansas City, Mo 64112

C. Telephone: 816-474-1100 Fax: 816-283-5180 Email: bjornson@gkbaum.com

D. Name of contact person: Dana L. Bjornson

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyers Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning & Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                       | Title                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Jonathan E. Baum</u>    | <u>President &amp; Director</u>      |
| <u>William H. Coughlin</u> | <u>Secretary &amp; Director</u>      |
| <u>Dana L. Bjornson</u>    | <u>Vice President &amp; Director</u> |
| <u>Robert K. Dalton</u>    | <u>Director</u>                      |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name             | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Jonathan E. Baum |                  | 83.29%*                                     |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| 4801 Main St Suite 500 |  |
| Kansas City, MO 64112  |  |

\* There are no other owners holding a direct or indirect interest greater than 7.5% of the disclosing party.

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☐ No      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is                      ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

George K. Baum Holdings, Inc.  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

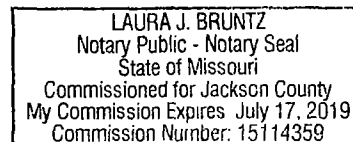
Dana L. Bjornson  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Dec 18, 2015  
at Jackson County, Missouri (state).

[Signature] Notary Public

Commission expires July 17, 2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: George K. Baum & Company

Description of Matter: Market Rate Homebuyer Assistance Program

Role of Reporting Firm: Administrator

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ \* a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

\*There are no bonds issued with this program

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

| Individual # | Position and Role                      | Gender                                                     | Race/Ethnicity |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1            | Executive Vice President Administrator | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | Caucasian      |
| 2            | Senior Vice President Administrator    | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | Caucasian      |
| 3            | Senior Vice President Administrator    | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | Caucasian      |
|              |                                        | <input type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F            |                |
|              |                                        | <input type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F            |                |

*(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)*

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Anthony N. Fratto

Signature: Anthony N. Fratto

Title: Executive Vice President/ Manager

Date: 1/28/16

**FIRMWIDE**  
**PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY**

|                                             |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Firm Name:                                  | George K. Baum & Company                        |
| Primary Representative:                     | Al Bournenot                                    |
| Primary Representative Email and Telephone: | abournenot@kbaum.com 312-641-3625               |
| Headquarters Address:                       | 7480 Main Street, #500, Kansas City, MO 64112   |
| Chicago Public Finance Office Address:      | 309 North LaSalle St., #1725, Chicago, IL 60602 |
| Total Number of Employees:                  | 191                                             |
| Number of Employees in Illinois:            | 191                                             |
| Number of Employees in Chicago:             | 191                                             |
| Capital Position:                           | Equity                                          |
| Minority Designation:                       | None                                            |

| Job Categories            | Male 115             |                      |          |       |                 | Female 76            |                      |          |       |                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
|                           | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American |
| Officials and Managers    | 23                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 3                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Professionals             | 103                  | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 29                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Technicians               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 17                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Sales Workers             | 40                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 22                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Office and Clerical       | 25                   | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Craft Workers (Skilled)   | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Operatives (Semi-Skilled) | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Labors                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Service Workers           | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0        | 0     | 0               |
| Total                     | 191                  | 108                  | 3        | 3     | 1               | 0                    | 71                   | 2        | 2     | 1               |

| Job Categories            | Male 60%             |                      |          |       |                 | Female 40%           |                      |          |       |                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
|                           | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American |
| Officials and Managers    | 12%                  | 0%                   | 1%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Professionals             | 54%                  | 2%                   | 1%       | 1%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Technicians               | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Sales Workers             | 21%                  | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Office and Clerical       | 13%                  | 1%                   | 1%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Craft Workers (Skilled)   | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Operatives (Semi-Skilled) | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Labors                    | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Service Workers           | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| Total                     | 100%                 | 94%                  | 3%       | 3%    | 1%              | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle St., Suite 1050  
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                       | Title                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Martin Cabrera, Jr.</u> | <u>President (Director)/Manager</u>              |
| <u>Robert Libertini</u>    | <u>Vice President (Director)</u>                 |
| <u>Robert Aguilar</u>      | <u>Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer</u> |
| <u>Renee LaBran</u>        | <u>Board Member</u>                              |
| <u>Bruce Foerster</u>      | <u>Board Member</u>                              |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,





interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                       | Business Address                              | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Cabrera Capital Inc.       | 10 S. LaSalle St, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603 | 76.5%                                       |
| RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc. | 155 N Lake Ave, Ste 826, Pasadena, CA 91101   | 23.5%                                       |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No
 ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is                      ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  x   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar

(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer

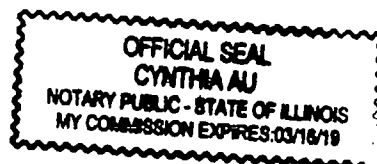
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

Cynthia Au

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital, Inc

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1050

Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_





## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                       | Title                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Martin Cabrera, Jr.</u> | <u>President (Director) / Manager</u>            |
| <u>Rose Gonzales</u>       | <u>Secretary</u>                                 |
| <u>Robert Aguilar</u>      | <u>Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer</u> |

---

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                | Business Address                           | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Martin Cabrera, Jr. | 10 S. LaSalle, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603 | 60.0%                                       |
| Rose Gonzales       | 100 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607       | 37.0%                                       |
| <hr/>               |                                            |                                             |
| <hr/>               |                                            |                                             |
| <hr/>               |                                            |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

None

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):





If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  x   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII.** For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:



## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital, Inc.  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

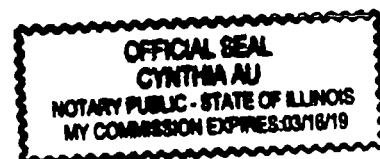
Robert Aguilar  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at Cook County, Illinois (state)

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826  
Pasadena, CA 91101.

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name           | Title                     |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Thomas Uterman | President                 |
| Renee LaBran   | VP, Secretary & Treasurer |
|                |                           |
|                |                           |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                                              | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP                 |                  | 100%                                        |
| 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101 |                  |                                             |
|                                                   |                  |                                             |
|                                                   |                  |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

N/A

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

N/A

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

N/A

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

N/A

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:





F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

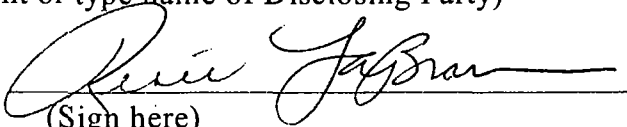
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By:   
(Sign here)

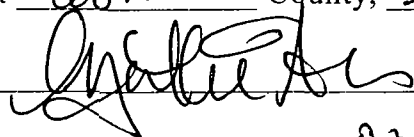
Renee LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

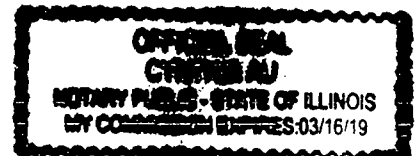
Secretary

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826  
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                                  | Title                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC | General Partner (This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant on pg 1) |
| Renee LaBran                          | Managing Member                                                                  |
| Gabrielle E. Green                    | Managing Member                                                                  |
| Daniel D. Villanueva                  | Managing Member                                                                  |
| Daniel L. Villanueva                  | Managing Member                                                                  |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                                                                      | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <u>Please see attached sheet</u>                                          |                  |                                             |
| <u>None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above</u> |                  |                                             |
| <u> </u>                                                                  |                  |                                             |
| <u> </u>                                                                  |                  |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.





|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.



2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

None

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

None

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

None

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is                      ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---





If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  X   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran  
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Cynthia Au Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---



**Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP**  
**Investors with 7.5% or More**

| <b>Company</b>                                                                    | <b>Address</b>                                                                                                  | <b>%Ownership</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>NXP Patners</b>                                                                | <b>c/o Gibson Dunn &amp; Crutcher 2029 Century Park East,<br/>Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067</b>              | <b>15.60%</b>     |
| <b>New Mexico State<br/>Investement Council<br/>Land Grant Permanent<br/>Fund</b> | <b>New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S.<br/>Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505</b>             | <b>12.43%</b>     |
| <b>TMCT II, LLC</b>                                                               | <b>c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy &amp; Pindroh, LLP 100 East<br/>Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841</b> | <b>15.60%</b>     |
| <b>Capiton Link Fund, LLC</b>                                                     | <b>152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010</b>                                                       | <b>13.90%</b>     |

**None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☒ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon Fontis Partners, LP

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826  
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                                 | Title                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC | Managing Member            |
| Renee LaBran                         | Managing Member            |
| Gabrielle E. Green                   | Managing Member            |
| <del>Daniel D. Villanueva</del>      | <del>Managing Member</del> |
| Daniel L. Villanueva                 | Managing Member            |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                                                                    | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Please See Attached Sheet                                               |                  |                                             |
| None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant listed on page 1 |                  |                                             |
|                                                                         |                  |                                             |
|                                                                         |                  |                                             |

**SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |

**SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.





2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

None

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

None

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

None

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

N/A

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  x   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.





3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based. .

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran  
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

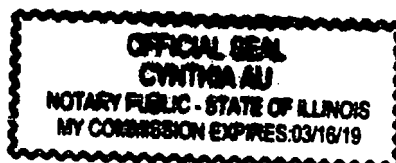
Authorized Signatory

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

Cynthia Au Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC**  
**Investors with 7.5% or More**

| <b>Company</b>                  | <b>Address</b>                                                 | <b>%Ownership</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva</b> | <b>517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010</b>                    | <b>22.20%</b>     |
| <b>Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva</b> | <b>1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108</b>         | <b>22.20%</b>     |
| <b>Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene</b>  | <b>1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105</b>              | <b>22.20%</b>     |
| <b>RC/F Member, LLC</b>         | <b>2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404</b> | <b>33.30%</b>     |

**None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1**



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826  
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 224.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com  
Renee LaBran

D. Name of contact person: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_





## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

---

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                 | Title           |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Renee LaBran         | Managing Member |
| Gabrielle E. Green   | Managing Member |
| Daniel D. Villanueva | Managing Member |
| Daniel L. Villanueva | Managing Member |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|

---

Please see attached sheet.

---

None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above

---

### **SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

### **SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

**SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS**

**A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

**B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

None

---

---





If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

None

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

None

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is                      ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

N/A

---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  X   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article 1 of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:



F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran  
(Sign here)

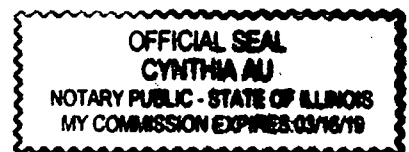
Renee LaBran  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC**  
**Investors with 7.5% or More**

| <b>Company</b>                  | <b>Address</b>                                         | <b>%Ownership</b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Ms. Renee Labran</b>         | <b>5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011</b>      | <b>21.40%</b>     |
| <b>Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene</b>  | <b>1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105</b>      | <b>28.57%</b>     |
| <b>Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva</b> | <b>517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010</b>            | <b>14.29%</b>     |
| <b>Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva</b> | <b>1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108</b> | <b>28.57%</b>     |

**None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RC/F Member, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 200  
Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Home Buyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

Renee LaBran

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                      | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Please see attached sheet |                  |                                             |
|                           |                  |                                             |
|                           |                  |                                             |
|                           |                  |                                             |

**SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

**SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.





2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

None

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

None

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

None

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  x   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII.** For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.





3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Sign here)

Renee LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 28, 2016  
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/16/19



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

RC/F Member, LLC

| Company                           | Address                                                 | %Ownership |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Lee Bailey                        | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 3.00%      |
| Mark Menell                       | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 4.43%      |
| Michael Song                      | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 4.43%      |
| Jon Staenberg                     | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 4.43%      |
| Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 7.90%      |
| John Babcock                      | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 7.90%      |
| Nate Redmond                      | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 7.90%      |
| Renee LaBran                      | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 60.00%     |
| Total                             | 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200<br>Santa Monica, CA 90401 | 100.00%    |

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Description of Matter: Single Family Homebuyers Assistance Program

Role of Reporting Firm:

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☐ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

**Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.**

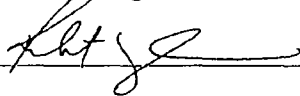
| Individual # | Position and Role          | Gender | Race/Ethnicity |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 1            | Chief Executive Officer    | M F    | Hispanic       |
| 2            | Chief Operating Officer    | M F    | Hispanic       |
| 3            | Investment Banking Analyst | M F    | Hispanic       |
| 4            | Municipal Underwriter      | M F    | White          |
|              |                            | M F    |                |

*(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)*

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert Aguilar

Signature: 

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 1/28/2016

# FIRMWIDE

PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY

|                                                        |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Firm Name:                                             | Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC                 |
| Primary Representative:                                | Martin Cabrera                               |
| Primary Representative Email and Telephone:            | mcabrera@cabreracapital.com 312.236.8888     |
| Headquarters Address:                                  | 10 S. LaSalle, Suite 1050, Chicago, IL 60603 |
| Chicago Public Finance Office Address:                 | 10 S. LaSalle, Suite 1050, Chicago, IL 60603 |
| Total Number of Employees:                             | 24                                           |
| Number of Employees in Illinois:                       | 14                                           |
| Number of Employees in Chicago (Public Finance/Total): | 4 (PF) 16 (TOT)                              |
| Capital Position:                                      | 1,662,714                                    |
| Minority Designation:                                  | Hispanic/Latino                              |

19

5

|                           | Male                 |                      |          |       |                 | Female               |                      |          |       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|
|                           | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian |
| Overall Totals            | 11                   | 7                    | 3        | 1     | 1               | 1                    | 1                    | 1        | 1     |
| Officials and Managers    | 8                    | 5                    | 1        |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Professionals             | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Technicians               | 3                    | 3                    |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Sales Workers             | 2                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Office and Clerical       | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Craft Workers (Skilled)   | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Operatives (Semi-Skilled) | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Laborers                  | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Service Workers           | 0                    |                      |          |       |                 |                      |                      |          |       |
| Total                     | 24                   | 15                   | 0        | 4     | 0               | 0                    | 1                    | 2        | 1     |

Job Categories  
 Officials and Managers  
 Professionals  
 Technicians  
 Sales Workers  
 Office and Clerical  
 Craft Workers (Skilled)  
 Operatives (Semi-Skilled)  
 Laborers  
 Service Workers  
 Total

| Male | Female | Total |
|------|--------|-------|
| 79%  | 21%    | 100%  |

| Overall Totals | White (Not Hispanic) | Black (Not Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native American |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
| 46%            | 29%                  | 0%                   | 13%      | 4%    | 0%              |
| 33%            | 25%                  | 4%                   | 4%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 0%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 13%            | 13%                  | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 8%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 8%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 0%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 0%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 0%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 0%             | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%       | 0%    | 0%              |
| 100%           | 67%                  | 4%                   | 25%      | 4%    | 0%              |

Job Categories  
 Officials and Managers  
 Professionals  
 Technicians  
 Sales Workers  
 Office and Clerical  
 Craft Workers (Skilled)  
 Operatives (Semi-Skilled)  
 Laborers  
 Service Workers  
 Total



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin & Company LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Melvin Securities LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 455 N Cityfront Plaza Drive Ste 3100  
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: 312-341-0050 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: cmelvin@melvinco.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyers Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

State of Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

Christopher C. Melon, Jr.

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                      | Business Address            | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Christopher C Melvin, Jr. | 455 N Cityfront Plaza Drive | 99%                                         |
|                           | Suite 3100                  |                                             |
|                           | Chicago, IL 60611           |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.



2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is

☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII.** For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:





F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Melvin & Company, LLC  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Melvin, Jr.  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/25/2016,  
at COOK County, IL (state).

Jennifer Frangella Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/30/2016.





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin Securities LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

455 N Cityfront Plaza Drive Suite 3100  
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 341-0050 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: carlvin@melvines.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyers Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                 | Business Address             | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Melvin & Company LLC | 455 N. Cityfront Plaza Drive | 95%                                         |
|                      | Suite 3100                   |                                             |
|                      | Chicago, IL 60611            |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

WE DO PLEDGE THE ABOVE



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE:** If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Melvin Securities, LLC  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

Christopher C. Melvin, Jr.  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/25/2016,  
at Cook County, IL (state).

Jennifer Frangella Notary Public.  
Commission expires: 10/30/2016





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Melvin Securities, LLC

Description of Matter: Single Family Housing Assistance Program

Role of Reporting Firm: Program Co-Administrator

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☐ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

| Individual # | Position and Role   | Gender                                                     | Race/Ethnicity   |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1            | Managing Member     | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | African American |
| 2            | Accounting & Sec 27 | <input type="radio"/> M <input checked="" type="radio"/> F | Caucasian        |
| 3            | Compliance          | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | African-American |
| 4            | Office Manager      | <input type="radio"/> M <input checked="" type="radio"/> F | Latin American   |
| 5            | Managing Director   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> F | African American |

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Christopher C. Melvin, Jr.

Signature: [Signature]

Title: Managing Member

Date: January 28, 2016

**FIRMWIDE**  
**PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY**

|                                             |                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Firm Name:                                  | Melvin Securities, LLC                                         |
| Primary Representative:                     | Chris Melvin                                                   |
| Primary Representative Email and Telephone: | administrator@melvinco.com 312-341-0050                        |
| Headquarters Address:                       | 455 N Cityfront Plaza Drive Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60611       |
| Chicago Public Finance Office Address:      |                                                                |
| Total Number of Employees:                  | 5                                                              |
| Number of Employees in Illinois:            | 5                                                              |
| Number of Employees in Chicago:             | 5                                                              |
| Capital Position:                           | \$700,000 in capital (+\$1,000,000 ava through loan if needed) |
| Minority Designation:                       | African-American                                               |

| Job Categories            | 3                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            | 2                          |          |       |                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|
|                           | Male                       |                            |          |       |                    |                            | Female                     |          |       |                    |
|                           | White<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Black<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native<br>American | White<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Black<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native<br>American |
| Overall Totals            | 1                          | 1                          |          |       |                    | 1                          |                            |          |       |                    |
| Officials and Managers    | 2                          | 1                          |          |       |                    | 1                          |                            |          |       |                    |
| Professionals             | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Technicians               | 1                          | 1                          |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          | 1     |                    |
| Sales Workers             | 1                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Office and Clerical       | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Craft Workers (Skilled)   | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Operatives (Semi-Skilled) | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Laborers                  | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Service Workers           | 0                          |                            |          |       |                    |                            |                            |          |       |                    |
| Total                     | 5                          | 3                          | 0        | 0     | 0                  | 1                          | 0                          | 1        | 0     | 0                  |

| Job Categories            | White<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Black<br>(Not<br>Hispanic) | Hispanic | Asian | Native<br>American |      |        |       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|------|--------|-------|
|                           | Overall Totals             |                            |          |       |                    | Male | Female | Total |
|                           | 20%                        | 0%                         | 20%      | 0%    | 0%                 | 60%  | 40%    | 100%  |
| Officials and Managers    | 40%                        | 0%                         | 20%      | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Professionals             | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Technicians               | 20%                        | 0%                         | 20%      | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Sales Workers             | 20%                        | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Office and Clerical       | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Craft Workers (Skilled)   | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Operatives (Semi-Skilled) | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Laborers                  | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Service Workers           | 0%                         | 0%                         | 0%       | 0%    | 0%                 |      |        |       |
| Total                     | 100%                       | 20%                        | 60%      | 20%   | 0%                 |      |        |       |



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

30 N. LaSalle Street

Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_





## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                       | Title |
|----------------------------|-------|
| <u>See attached sheet.</u> |       |
| <hr/>                      |       |
| <hr/>                      |       |
| <hr/>                      |       |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                            | Business Address     | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Amalgamated Investments Company |                      |                                             |
|                                 | 30 N. LaSalle Street |                                             |
|                                 | Chicago, IL 60602    | 100%                                        |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

N/A.

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

---

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given; at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

See attached Exhibit.

---

---

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is                      ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### **B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1 or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---



## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that.

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

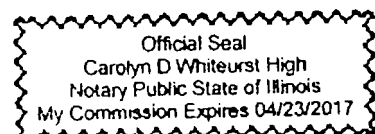
James T. Landenberger  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Vice President and General Counsel  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02/08/2016  
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst High Notary Public.

Commission expires 04/23/2017





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

**Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this BDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.**

**"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.**

**Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?**

☐ Yes

☒ No

**If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.**

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1**



**DIRECTORS**

Steven Cisco  
John Coli  
Ronald A. Damashek  
Donald Finn  
Miriam L. Fitzgerald  
Robert B. Flannery, Jr.  
Warren Katz  
David E. Knopp  
Frank Libby  
Ronald E. Powell  
Rocco Terranova  
Debra H. Wrobel  
Robert M. Wrobel

**OFFICERS**

Robert M. Wrobel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

David E. Knopp, President and Chief Operating Officer

James T. Landenberger, Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Scott A. Rupp, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer



**AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO**

**EXHIBIT SECTION V. B. 9**

**List of Gifts  
during preceding 12 months**

| <u>Recipient</u>           | <u>Date</u>  | <u>Amount</u>              |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Friends of Edward M. Burke | Oct 30, 2015 | \$300.00<br>(dinner)       |
| Friends of John Pope       | Dec 25, 2015 | \$18.74<br>(holiday candy) |



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Investments Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

30 N. LaSalle Street

Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_





## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

See attached sheet.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                  | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| See Attached Exhibit. |                  |                                             |
|                       |                  |                                             |
|                       |                  |                                             |
|                       |                  |                                             |

### SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.



| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

N/A.

---

---





If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

---

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

---

---

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is                      ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1 or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### **B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---





## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this BDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:



F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U.S. General Services Administration.

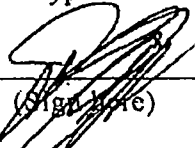
F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Investments Company  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By:   
(Sign here)

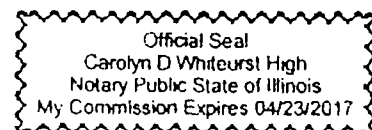
James T. Landenberger  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02/08/2016  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whitehurst-Hyl Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/23/2017





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**





**EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1**



**DIRECTORS**

Steven Cisco

John T. Coli

Robert B. Flannery, Jr.

Debra H. Wrobel

Robert M. Wrobel

**OFFICERS**

|                       |                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Robert M. Wrobel      | Chairman of the Board and President of the Company |
| David E. Knopp        | Vice President                                     |
| Scott A. Rupp         | Vice President & Chief Financial Officer           |
| James T. Landenberger | Secretary                                          |
| Laura Maher           | Vice President/Audit                               |
| William J. Dunn       | Assistant Secretary                                |

**AMALGAMATED INVESTMENTS COMPANY**

**EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.**

| <u>Name</u>                                                                          | <u>Business Address</u>                                                       | <u>Percentage<br/>Interest in the<br/>Disclosing Party</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Robert M. Wrobel Trust<br>dated November 13, 1997                                    | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago<br>One West Monroe St,<br>Chicago, Illinois 60603 | 26.21%                                                     |
| Debra H. Wrobel Trust<br>dated November 13, 1997,<br>as amended on<br>March 16, 2006 | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago<br>One West Monroe St,<br>Chicago, Illinois 60603 | 8.45%                                                      |
| In addition, Debra H. Wrobel serves as Trustee for 3 separate trusts as follows:     |                                                                               |                                                            |
| Trusts for 3 minor Wrobel children                                                   |                                                                               | 5.47 % each for total of<br>16.41%                         |
| Miriam S. Lutwak<br>individually and as Trustee                                      | 1764 Lake Ave<br>Highland Park, Illinois 60035                                | 11.03% - composed as<br>follows:                           |
| Miriam Lutwak Fitzgerald individually                                                |                                                                               | .11%                                                       |
| Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee<br>Marcel Lutwak Irrevocable Insurance Tr                  |                                                                               | 4.10%                                                      |
| Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee<br>Miriam S. Lutwak Revocable Tr                           |                                                                               | 6.83%                                                      |

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, 30 N. LaSalle St.  
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: LRYAN@ABOC.COM

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trust                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

### TRUSTS GOVERNED BY ILLINOIS LAW

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name             | Title   |
|------------------|---------|
| Robert M. Wrobel | Trustee |
|                  |         |
|                  |         |
|                  |         |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture.

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|

See Attached Exhibit.

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").





Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

N/A

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

NONE.

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

NONE.

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

**NOTE:** If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.





3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### **B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: R. Wrobel

(Sign here)

ROBERT M. WROBEL, as Trustee

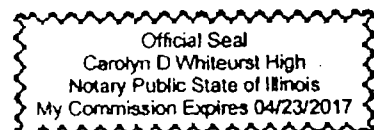
(Print or type name of person signing)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02-08-2016  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst-High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04-23-2017



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---



(1 of 1 Exhibits for Robert M. Wrobel Trust)

Robert M. Wrobel Trust  
dated November 13, 1997

**EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.**

| <u>Name</u>      | <u>Business Address</u>                                                        | <u>Percentage<br/>Interest in the<br/>Disclosing Party</u> |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Robert M. Wrobel | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago<br>30 N. LaSalle Street<br>Chicago, Illinois 60602 | 100.00 %                                                   |

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997, as amended on March 16, 2006.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this BDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, 30 N. LaSalle St.  
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: LRYAN@ABOC.COM

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Single Family Homebuyer Assistance Program

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_





## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trust                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____    |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

TRUSTS GOVERNED BY ILLINOIS LAW

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name            | Title   |
|-----------------|---------|
| Debra H. Wrobel | Trustee |
| _____           | _____   |
| _____           | _____   |
| _____           | _____   |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                  | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| See Attached Exhibit. |                  |                                             |
| <hr/>                 |                  |                                             |
| <hr/>                 |                  |                                             |
| <hr/>                 |                  |                                             |

**SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

**SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

N/A

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

---

NONE.

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

---

NONE.

---

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---





---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### **B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation.

---

---

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997,  
as amended on March 16, 2006.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]

(Sign here)

DEBRA H. WROBEL, as Trustee

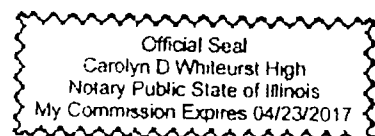
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02/08/2016  
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whitehurst Notary Public

Commission expires: 04/23/2017



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---





(1 of 1 Exhibits for Debra H. Wrobel Trust)

Debra H. Wrobel Trust  
dated November 13, 1997,  
as amended on March 16, 2006

**EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.**

| <u>Name</u>     | <u>Business Address</u>                                                        | <u>Percentage<br/>Interest in the<br/>Disclosing Party</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Debra H. Wrobel | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago<br>30 N. LaSalle Street<br>Chicago, Illinois 60602 | 100.00 %                                                   |



# City of Chicago



O2016-702

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                                                                |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Amendment to Right of Entry Agreement with Sinai Health System for immediate use of parking for employees and staff physicians |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                                                                           |

HSG.



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an amendment to a right-of-entry agreement for Sinai Health System.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor



## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago (the “City”) is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of the vacant lots commonly known as 1347-1359 S. Fairfield Ave, 1350-1352 S. Washtenaw Ave, and 1356-1364 S. Washtenaw Ave, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (the “Property”); and

**WHEREAS**, Sinai Health System, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (“SHS”), is in negotiations with the City’s Department of Planning and Development regarding acquisition of the Property by SHS or Mount Sinai Hospital Medical Center of Chicago (collectively, the “Sinai Group”); and

**WHEREAS**, SHS proposes to use the Property as a parking lot and improve the Property with a paved surface and permanent fencing; and

**WHEREAS**, SHS and the City anticipate that the conveyance of the Property will be completed in the summer of 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, SHS has an immediate need for parking for employees and staff physicians of Sinai Group and its affiliates Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital and Care Network, The Mount Sinai Community Foundation (d/b/a Sinai Medical Group), Sinai Community Institute, and Holy Cross Hospital, at the Property prior to the conveyance of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 2-51-050(l) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management has the authority to enter into right of entry agreements for up to 90 days each; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and SHS have entered into a right of entry agreement to allow SHS access to the Property for parking for employees and staff physicians (the “Right of Entry Agreement”) while the negotiations for the acquisition of the Property are ongoing; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 2-51-050(l) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, City Council approval is required to extend the Right of Entry Agreement beyond the initial 90 day term; *now, therefore*,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

**SECTION 2.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in Section 2-51-050(l) of the Municipal Code of Chicago regarding the 90 day limit on extensions for right of entry agreements, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is

authorized to execute an amendment to the Right of Entry Agreement to extend the term through the earlier of (i) the conveyance of the Property to the Sinai Group, or (ii) December 31, 2016; such amendment to be approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

**EXHIBIT A**

**Amendment to Right of Entry Agreement**



## AMENDMENT TO RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT TO RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT (the "Amendment") is made and effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by and between CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government (the "City") and SINAI HEALTH SYSTEM, an Illinois nonprofit corporation (the "Licensee").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2015, City and Licensee executed that certain Right of Entry Agreement (the "Agreement") governing Licensee's access to the parking lots at 1347-1359 S. Fairfield Ave, 1350-1352 S. Washtenaw Ave, and 1356-1364 S. Washtenaw Ave, Chicago, Illinois (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Term of the Agreement expires March 12, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Licensee is in negotiations with the City's Department of Planning and Development regarding acquisition of the Property by the Licensee, or alternatively by Mount Sinai Hospital Medical Center of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, Licensee wishes to continue to access the Property prior to the completion of the conveyance of the Property; and

WHEREAS, by ordinance adopted on March \_\_\_, 2016, the City Council authorized the extension of the Term of the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Amendment by this reference.
2. The third recital of the Agreement is amended and restated to read as follows:

"WHEREAS, Licensee wishes to use the Property for parking for employees and staff physicians of Licensee, Mount Sinai Hospital Medical Center of Chicago, Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital and Care Network, The Mount Sinai Community Foundation (d/b/a Sinai Medical Group), Sinai Community Institute, and Holy Cross Hospital (the "Activity") while the acquisition negotiations are ongoing; and"

3. The Term of the Agreement is hereby extended to the earlier of (i) the conveyance of the Property to Licensee or Mount Sinai Hospital Medical Center of Chicago or (ii) December 31, 2016.
4. If any term, provision or condition of this Amendment is found to be or is rendered invalid or unenforceable, it shall not affect the remaining terms, provisions and

conditions of this Amendment, and each and every other term, provision and condition of this Amendment shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

5. This Amendment shall be governed, construed, applied and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.
6. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of such counterparts shall together constitute one Amendment.
7. City and Licensee further acknowledge and agree that, except to the extent hereinabove provided, the provisions of the Agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect. This Amendment is hereby attached and made part of the Agreement and is specifically incorporated into the Agreement. To the extent any terms and provisions of this Amendment are inconsistent with the terms and provisions of the Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Amendment shall prevail.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

**CITY OF CHICAGO,**

an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioner

Department of Fleet and Facility Management

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioner

Department of Planning and Development

**SINAI HEALTH SYSTEM,**

an Illinois nonprofit corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form and legality:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Corporation Counsel  
Department of Law

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Sinai Health System

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1500 S. California Ave.

Chicago, IL 60608

C. Telephone: 773-257-5011 Fax: 773-257-2735 Email: jesse.green@sinai.org

D. Name of contact person: Jesse Green

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

for access to  
Right-of-Entry ~~and Lease~~ of City-owned property located at 1347-59 S. Fairfield Ave, 1350-52 and 1356-64 S. Washtenaw Ave.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Fleet & Facility Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)                     |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

---

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name | Title |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|

See Attachment A

---

No Members

---

---

---

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| None |                  |                                             |
|      |                  |                                             |
|      |                  |                                             |
|      |                  |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Terra Engineering LTD., 225 W. Ohio St. 4th Floor, Chicago, IL 60654; Est. \$17,914

Walsh Construction Co., 929 W. Adams, Chicago, IL 60607; Est. \$810,193

Titan Electric, 1050 Spring Lake Drive, Itasca, IL 60143; Est. \$215,479

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No
 ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party ~~and~~, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NA

---

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NA

---

---

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Sinai Health System  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

Jesse A. Green  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Director  
(Print or type title of person signing)



Signed and sworn to before me on (date) December 9, 2015,  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/30/2016.

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



**Attachment A**  
**SECTION II -- Officers and Directors**  
**Part B - Supplement**

| <u><b>Name</b></u>  | <u><b>Title</b></u>                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Karen Teitelbaum    | President & Chief Executive Officer                             |
| Loren Chandler      | Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer                |
| Lori Pacura         | President, Holy Cross Hospital                                  |
| Karl Sandin         | President/Chief Medical Officer, Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital |
| Rachel Dvorken      | Executive Vice President, General Counsel                       |
| Debra Wesley        | President & EVP Community Outreach                              |
| Chuck Weiss         | Executive Vice President/ Chief Financial Officer               |
| Gary J. Niederpruem | Executive Board Officer, Chairman                               |
| Sharon Rossmark     | Executive Board Officer, Vice Chair                             |
| Kenneth A. Luccioni | Executive Board Officer, Treasurer                              |
| Robert Markin       | Executive Board Officer, Secretary                              |

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

### RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

an extension of a ROE for access to City property at

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 1347-59 S Fairfield, 1350-52 & 1356-64 S. Washtenaw [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Sinai Health System  
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 1-27-16

By:

  
(Sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Jesse Green

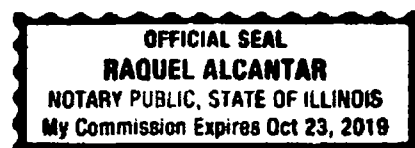
Title of signatory:

Director

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] January 27, 2016, by Raquel Alcantar, at Cook County, Illinois [state].

Raquel Alcantar Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/23/19





# City of Chicago



O2016-659

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Redevelopment agreement with Irving Park Property Holdings LLC for purchase and construction of bank building with adjoining parking lot |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Finance                                                                                                                     |

FIN.



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of a redevelopment agreement for Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor



## ORDINANCE

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council ("City Council") of the City of Chicago (the "City") on September 9, 1998, and published on that date at pages 76079 to 76144 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal"), a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "Plan") for the Portage Park Redevelopment Project Area (the "Area") was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 9, 1998 and published at pages 76145 to 76156 of the Journal of such date, the Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance (the "TIF Ordinance") adopted by the City Council on September 9, 1998 and published at pages 76156 to 76169 of the Journal of such date, tax increment allocation financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), intends to purchase a vacant two story bank building (with the common address of 4901 W. Irving Park Road,) an adjacent building (with the common address of 4925 W. Irving Park Road), a new construction site (with common address 4939 W. Irving Park Road) along with a parking lot behind the bank building, all within the Area in Chicago, Illinois (collectively the "Site") and undertake a redevelopment project at the Site which includes (i) redevelopment of the bank building into approximately 61,212 square feet of leased commercial space, (ii) redevelopment of an adjacent building into an approximately 5,123 square foot facility to be initially leased as a restaurant, and (iii) demolition of existing one-story building and construction of a new 3,900 square foot commercial building to be leased as a restaurant facility along with a parking lot behind the bank building that will provide approximately 173 parking spaces (the "Project").

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has proposed to undertake the redevelopment of the Site in accordance with the Plan and pursuant to the terms and conditions of a proposed redevelopment agreement to be executed by the Developer and the City, including but not limited to construction and build-out of space to accommodate industrial uses to be financed in part by incremental taxes on the Property and from the Area, if any, deposited in the Portage Park Project Area Tax Allocation Fund (as defined in the TIF Ordinance) pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act to the extent, and in the amount, provided in the Redevelopment Agreement (hereinafter defined); and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), pursuant to Resolution 15-CDC-34 adopted on December 8, 2015, recommended that the Developer be designated as the developer for the Project and that the City's Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") be authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver on behalf of the City a redevelopment agreement with the Developer for the Project; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

SECTION 1. The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2. The Developer is hereby designated as the developer for the Project pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4 of the Act.

SECTION 3. The Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver a redevelopment agreement between the Developer and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

Attachment:

Exhibit A: Redevelopment Agreement

**IRVING PARK PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC**  
**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

BY AND BETWEEN

THE CITY OF CHICAGO

AND

IRVING PARK PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC

This agreement was prepared by  
and after recording return to:  
Charles E. Rodgers, Jr., Esq.  
City of Chicago Law Department  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, IL 60602



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SECTION 1. RECITALS</b>                                              | 2  |
| <b>SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS</b>                                           | 2  |
| <b>SECTION 3. THE PROJECT</b>                                           | 5  |
| 3.01 The Project                                                        | 5  |
| 3.02 Project Budget                                                     | 5  |
| 3.03 DPD Approval                                                       | 5  |
| 3.04 Survey Update                                                      | 6  |
| 3.05 Signs and Public Relations                                         | 6  |
| 3.04 Change Orders                                                      | 6  |
| 3.07 Progress Reports and Survey Updates                                | 6  |
| <b>SECTION 4. FINANCING</b>                                             | 6  |
| 4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds                            | 6  |
| 4.03 Requisition Form                                                   | 8  |
| 4.04 Prior Expenditures                                                 | 8  |
| 4.05 City Fees                                                          | 8  |
| 4.06 Cost Overruns                                                      | 9  |
| 4.07 Conditional Grant                                                  | 9  |
| <b>SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT</b>                                  | 9  |
| 5.01 Project Budget                                                     | 9  |
| 5.02 Other Governmental Approvals                                       | 9  |
| 5.03 Financing                                                          | 9  |
| 5.04 Acquisition and Title                                              | 9  |
| 5.05 Evidence of Clean Title                                            | 9  |
| 5.07 Insurance                                                          | 10 |
| 5.08 Opinion of the Developer's Counsel                                 | 10 |
| 5.09 Evidence of Prior Expenditures                                     | 10 |
| 5.10 Financial Statements                                               | 10 |
| 5.11 Documentation; Employment Plan                                     | 10 |
| 5.12 Environmental                                                      | 10 |
| 5.13 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement                 | 10 |
| 5.14 Litigation                                                         | 10 |
| <b>SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS</b>                           | 10 |
| <b>SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION</b>          | 15 |
| 7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation        | 15 |
| 7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations          | 16 |
| 7.03 Failure to Complete                                                | 17 |
| 7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement                          | 17 |
| <b>SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF THE DEVELOPER</b> | 17 |
| 8.01 General                                                            | 17 |
| 8.02 Covenant to Redevelop                                              | 20 |
| 8.03 Use of City Funds                                                  | 20 |
| 8.04 Bonds                                                              | 20 |
| 8.05 Job Creation and Retention; Covenant to Remain in the City         | 20 |
| 8.06 Arms-Length Transactions                                           | 21 |
| 8.07 Conflict of Interest                                               | 21 |
| 8.08 Disclosure of Interest                                             | 21 |
| 8.09 Financial Statements                                               | 21 |
| 8.10 Insurance                                                          | 21 |
| 8.11 Non-Governmental Charges                                           | 21 |
| 8.12 Compliance with Laws                                               | 21 |
| 8.13 Recording and Filing                                               | 21 |
| 8.14 Real Estate Provisions;                                            | 22 |

|                                                                |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 8.15 Survival of Covenants .....                               | 22        |
| <b>SECTION 9. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS .....</b>                  | <b>25</b> |
| <b>SECTION 10. INDEMNIFICATION .....</b>                       | <b>25</b> |
| <b>SECTION 11. MAINTAINING RECORD / RIGHT TO INSPECT .....</b> | <b>25</b> |
| <b>SECTION 12. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....</b>                  | <b>25</b> |
| 12.01 Events of Default .....                                  | 25        |
| 12.02 Remedies .....                                           | 26        |
| 12.03 Curative Period .....                                    | 26        |
| <b>SECTION 13. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT .....</b>             | <b>27</b> |
| <b>SECTION 14. NOTICE .....</b>                                | <b>27</b> |
| <b>SECTION 15. MISCELLANEOUS .....</b>                         | <b>28</b> |
| 15.01 Amendment .....                                          | 28        |
| 15.02 Entire Agreement .....                                   | 28        |
| 15.03 Limitation of Liability .....                            | 28        |
| 15.04 Further Assurances .....                                 | 28        |
| 15.05 Waiver .....                                             | 28        |
| 15.06 Remedies Cumulative .....                                | 28        |
| 15.07 Disclaimer .....                                         | 28        |
| 15.08 Headings .....                                           | 28        |
| 15.09 Counterparts .....                                       | 29        |
| 15.10 Severability .....                                       | 29        |
| 15.11 Conflict .....                                           | 29        |
| 15.12 Governing Law .....                                      | 29        |
| 15.13 Form of Documents .....                                  | 29        |
| 15.14 Approval .....                                           | 29        |
| 15.15 Assignment .....                                         | 29        |
| 15.16 Binding Effect .....                                     | 29        |
| 15.17 Force Majeure .....                                      | 29        |
| 15.18 Exhibits .....                                           | 30        |
| 15.19 Business Economic Support Act .....                      | 30        |
| 15.20 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction .....                  | 30        |
| 15.21 Costs and Expenses .....                                 | 30        |
| 15.22 Business Relationships .....                             | 30        |

This agreement was prepared by and  
after recording return to:  
Charles E. Rodgers Jr., Esq.  
City of Chicago Law Department  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, IL 60602

**IRVING PARK PROPERTY HOLDINGS,LLC**  
**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

This Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC Redevelopment Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "City"), through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), and Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given in Section 2.

**RECITALS**

A. City Council Authority: To induce redevelopment pursuant to provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq. (the "Act") the City Council of the City (the "City Council") adopted certain ordinances on September 9, 1998, approving a redevelopment plan for the Portage Park Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Area"), designating the Area as a "redevelopment project area" under the Act, and adopting tax increment allocation financing for the Area (collectively, the "TIF Ordinances"). The Area is legally described in Exhibit A hereto.

B. The Project: The Developer intends to undertake the redevelopment project described in Exhibit B hereto (the "Project"), which includes (i) redevelopment of a 2-story vacant bank building into approximately 61,212 square feet of leased commercial space, (ii) redevelopment of an adjacent building into an approximately 5,123 square foot facility to be initially leased as a restaurant, and (iii) demolition of existing one-story building and construction of a new 3,900 square foot commercial building to be leased as a restaurant facility along with a parking lot behind the bank building that will provide approximately 173 parking spaces. The Project will consist of improvements on property to be owned by the Developer, including a vacant bank building (with the common address of 4901 W. Irving Park Road,) the adjacent building (with the common address of 4925 W. Irving Park Road), the new construction site (with common address 4939 W, Irving Park Road) along with the parking lot, all in Chicago, Illinois and legally described on Exhibit C (the "Property"). Developer has entered into a real estate sales contract to purchase the Property from Irving Park Properties, LLC and Irving Park Properties II, LLC. The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement. The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Portage Park Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan").

C. City Financing: The City agrees to use Available Incremental Taxes to reimburse the Developer for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

## SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below.

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Developer.

"Annual Compliance Report" shall mean an annual signed report from the Developer due to the City on or before March 1 of each year during the Compliance and Monitoring Period (a) itemizing each of the Developer's obligations under the Agreement during the preceding calendar year, (b) certifying the Developer's compliance or noncompliance with such obligations, (c) attaching evidence (whether or not previously submitted to the City) of such compliance or noncompliance and (d) certifying that the Developer is not in default with respect to any provision of the Agreement, the agreements evidencing the Lender Financing, if any, or any related agreements; provided, that the obligations to be covered by the Annual Compliance Report shall include the following: (1) compliance with the Occupancy and Operations/ Jobs Covenant (Section 8.05); (2) compliance with the Jobs Covenant (Section 8.05); (3) delivery of Financial Statements and audited financial statements (Section 8.09); (4) delivery of updated insurance certificates, if applicable (Section 8.10); (5) delivery of evidence of payment of Non-Governmental Charges, if applicable (Section 8.11); (6) delivery of evidence that Sustainability Requirements have been satisfied (Section 8.22); and (7) compliance with all other executory provisions of this Agreement.

"Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Area TIF Fund" shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Area into which the Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

"Arts Space" shall have the meaning as set forth in Exhibit B.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean an amount equal to ninety five percent (95%) of the Incremental Taxes deposited in the TIF Fund attributable to the taxes levied on the Property, as adjusted to reflect the amount of the City Fee described in Section 4.05 hereof.

"Business Relationship" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago

"Capital Event" shall have the meaning as set forth in Section 4.09 hereof.

"Certificate(s)" shall mean the Initial Certificate of Completion or the Final Certificate of Completion as described in Section 7.01 hereof

"Change Order" shall mean any amendment or modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, or the Project Budget as described in Section 3.06.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"City Fee" shall mean the fee described in Section 4.05 hereof.

"City Funds" shall mean the funds described in Section 4.03 hereof.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Completion Date" shall mean the date the City issues its Certificate of Completion.

"Compliance and Monitoring Period" shall mean that period beginning on the date of the issuance of the Initial Certificate until the tenth anniversary of such date.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Office of Corporation Counsel.

"Employer(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph F of Section 6.01 hereto.

"Employment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.11 hereto.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, as amended and hereafter amended.

"Equity" shall mean funds of the Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) in an amount not less than that set forth in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12 hereof.

"Final Certificate" shall mean the Final Certificate of Completion as described in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Full-Time Equivalent Employee" or "FTE" shall mean a permanent full-time position that require work hours totaling at least 35 hours per week, and that is based at the Property during the applicable month. FTE shall not include persons employed by Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC or third parties in positions ancillary to operations at the Property, including, without limitation, security guards, cleaning personnel, or similar persons.

"General Contractor" shall mean the general contractor(s) hired by the Developer for the Project.

"Initial Certificate" shall mean the Initial Certificate of Completion as described in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the Portage Park Area TIF Fund established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Lender Financing" shall mean funds borrowed by the Developer from lenders, if any, and used to pay for Costs of the Project otherwise secured by the Property.

"MBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit D-2.

"Municipal Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Non-Governmental Charges" shall mean all non-governmental charges, liens, claims, or encumbrances relating to the Developer, the Property or the Project.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean those liens and encumbrances against the Property and/or the Project set forth on Exhibit F hereto.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall mean those prior expenditures relating to the Project set forth in Exhibit G hereto.

"Prohibited Use" shall mean a branch bank, an employment agency, a currency exchange, a payday loan store, a pawn shop, a psychic or astrological or palm-reading business, an adult bookstore, a massage parlor, a hotel or motel, an off-track betting facility, a trailer-storage yard, a scrap yard, or any use similar to the preceding uses or otherwise identified in writing by DPD. The Commissioner of DPD shall have the sole discretion to consent to a waiver of any of the foregoing prohibited uses.

"Project Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit D-1, showing the total cost of the Project by line item, as the same may be amended from time to time with the consent of DPD.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Reimbursement Event" shall mean an act or omission by the Developer or its Affiliate resulting in an Event of Default relating to: (i) a material misrepresentation to the City related to the Project that the City relied upon (as reasonably determined by the City) in its decision to provide City Funds for the Project or to pay any such City Funds to the Developer; (ii) a fraudulent act or omission related to the Project; (iii) a misappropriation of funds from the uses set forth in the Project Budget resulting in the receipt by the Developer or its Affiliates of additional fees, commissions or compensation not disclosed in such Project Budget or otherwise approved in writing by DPD; (iv) any intentional or material waste to the Project improvements or any portion thereof; (v) any unapproved use of City Funds for payment or reimbursement of amounts other than costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements; (vi) a breach of the transfer and assignment restrictions contained in this Agreement; (vii) any material breach of the representations, warranties or covenants regarding environmental matters contained in this Agreement, as applicable; (viii) the occurrence of any material uninsured casualty event to any portion of the Project improvements unless the portion of the improvements damaged by such event is restored within a reasonable period of time; (ix) material misappropriation or misapplication of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards relating to the Project; (x) any material misrepresentation in any Economic Disclosure Statements and Affidavit submitted by the Developer or its Affiliates; (xi) any receipt of City Funds after the occurrence of an Event of Default, or the occurrence of an event



which, if prompt notice of such event had been given, would have entitled the City to withhold, suspend, reduce or terminate the disbursement of such City Funds under this Agreement.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H, to be delivered by the Developer to DPD pursuant to Section 4.05 of this Agreement.

"Survey" shall mean a survey of the Property prepared in accordance with Minimum Standard Detail Requirements adopted for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys (2011 Revision), including such Table A requirements as the City may reasonably require, dated within 45 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property resulting from the Project, if any).

"Term of the Agreement" shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the earlier to occur of: (a) the date on which the Area is no longer in effect, and (b) the date on which the final payment of City Funds is made under this Agreement.

"TIF-Funded Improvements" shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement, as set forth on Exhibit I, as the same may be amended with DPD's consent.

"Title Company" shall mean \_\_\_\_\_.

"Title Policy" shall mean a title insurance policy in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC as the insured, noting (i) the recording of this Agreement as an encumbrance against the Property, and (ii) lender's consent and subordination agreement in favor of the City with respect to previously recorded liens against the Property related to Lender Financing, if any, issued by the Title Company.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

"WBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

### SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

3.01 The Project. The Developer will complete the Project no later than September 30, 2017, or such later date as to which DPD may consent.

3.02 Project Budget. The Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Project Budget. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) the City Funds, together with Lender Financing and Equity shall be sufficient to complete the Project, and (b) the Project Budget is true, correct and complete in all material respects.

3.03 DPD Approval. Any approval granted by DPD of the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and the Change Orders is for the purposes of this Agreement only and does not affect



or constitute any approval required by any other City department or pursuant to any City ordinance, code, regulation or any other governmental approval, nor does any approval by DPD pursuant to this Agreement constitute approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of the Property or the Project or otherwise lessen the Developer's obligations under Section 5.02.

3.04 Survey Update. On the Completion Date, the Developer shall provide an updated Survey if the Project added new improvements to the Property.

3.05 Signs and Public Relations. The Developer shall erect a sign in accordance with a template provided by DPD, and subject to final approval by DPD, in a conspicuous location on the Property during the Project indicating that financing has been provided by the City.

3.06 Change Orders. Except as provided below in this Section 3.06, all Change Orders (and documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to changes to the Project must be submitted by Developer to DPD concurrently with the progress reports described in Section 3.07 hereof; provided, that any Change Order relating to any of the following must be submitted by Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval: (a) changes in the Project scope that reduces the gross or net square footage of Project by five percent (5%) or more (either individually or cumulatively); (b) a change in the use of Project to a use other than as described in Recital B to this Agreement; (c) a delay in the completion of the Project by six (6) months or more; or (d) Change Orders resulting in an aggregate increase to the Project Budget for the Project of ten percent (10%) or more. Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent said City prior approval is required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement).

3.07 Progress Reports and Survey Updates. Developer shall provide DPD with written quarterly progress reports detailing the status of the Project, including a revised completion date, if necessary (with any change in completion date being considered a Change Order, requiring DPD's written approval pursuant to Section 3.06). In addition, Developer shall provide DPD with monthly reports regarding MBE/WBE utilization and compliance with prevailing wage and the City's residency requirements. Any shortfall in compliance with the requirements listed in this Section 3.07 shall be included in the monthly reports to DPD.

#### SECTION 4. FINANCING

4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds. The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$14,106,174 which the Developer will initially fund from the following sources:

| <u>Sources</u>                                    | <u>Amount</u>           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Equity                                            | \$5,287,161             |
| Lender Financing                                  | \$9,819,013             |
| <br><b>ESTIMATED TOTAL</b>                        | <br><b>\$14,106,174</b> |
| <br><b>Amount of City Funds(as defined below)</b> | <br><b>\$2,000,000</b>  |

Such sources of funds shall be used to pay all Project costs because no City Funds will be paid until the City's issuance of a Certificate, and then only on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. Except for the City Funds, no other City financial assistance or incentives have been or will be provided for the Project.



**4.02 Developer Funds.** Equity and/or Lender Financing may be used to pay any Project cost, including but not limited to Redevelopment Project Costs and costs of TIF-Funded Improvements in connection with the Project.

**4.03 City Funds.** (a) **Uses of City Funds.** City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse Developer for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. Exhibit I sets forth, by line item, the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project, and the maximum amount of costs that may be paid by or reimbursed from City Funds for each line item therein (subject to Sections 4.03(b) and 4.04), contingent upon receipt by the City of documentation satisfactory in form and substance to DPD evidencing such cost and its eligibility as a Redevelopment Project Cost. In no event, however, shall City Funds be paid to the Developer in excess of (a) \$2,000,000 or (b) Fourteen and two tenths percent (14.2%) of the total Project costs, as set out in the final Project Budget.

(b) **Payment of City Funds.** The Project shall be completed prior to any payment of City Funds. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to this Section 4.03, Section 4.04 and Section 5 hereof, the City hereby agrees to provide City funds (the "City Funds") from Available Incremental Taxes to pay for or reimburse the Developer for the actual Project costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements upon the completion of the Project, in an amount not to exceed the Maximum Annual Payment amount, as stated below.

(i) The City Funds shall be paid to the Developer in installments pursuant to the time frames set forth herein and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, as follows:

| <b>Annual Payment</b>    | <b>Timing</b>                                          | <b>Maximum Annual Payment</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Annual Payment #1        | Issuance of Initial Certificate                        | \$400,000                     |
| Annual Payment #2        | 1st anniversary of issuance of the Initial Certificate | \$400,000                     |
| Annual Payment #3        | 2nd anniversary of issuance of the Initial Certificate | \$400,000                     |
| Annual Payment #4        | Issuance of the Final Certificate                      | \$400,000                     |
| Annual Payment #5        | 1st anniversary of issuance of Final Certificate       | <u>\$400,000</u>              |
| <b>TOTAL CITY FUNDS:</b> |                                                        | <b>\$2,000,000</b>            |

(ii) The actual amount may vary depending on the final Total Project Cost and the amount of TIF-Funded Improvements incurred.

(iii) The City's financial commitment to provide Available Incremental Taxes for such purposes is subject to the availability of sufficient Available Incremental Taxes.

(iv) City Funds derived from Available Incremental Taxes and available to pay such costs and allocated for such purposes shall be paid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement only so long as no Event of Default or condition for which the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default exists under this Agreement.



The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City's obligation to pay installments of City Funds in an amount not to exceed the applicable Maximum Annual Payment Amount is contingent upon the fulfillment of the conditions set forth in (i) through (iv) above, as well as the prior issuance of a Initial Certificate or Final Certificate, and the Developer's satisfaction of all other applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event that such condition is not fulfilled, the amount of Equity and/or Lender Financing to be contributed by Developer pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof shall increase proportionately.

(c) Reduction of City Funds. Upon the occurrence of the following, without limitation, City Funds may be reduced:

(i) if the final Total Project Cost falls below \$14,106,174, the City Funds will be reduced by \$1.00 for every \$1.00. Such reduction shall be made from the Annual Payment #1 and, if necessary, successive annual payments;

(ii) by ten percent (10%) if the Sustainability Requirement is not achieved for the Project;

(iii) pursuant to Section 7.03 (Failure to Complete) or if there is a default under Section 8.05 (Occupancy and Operations Covenant / Jobs Covenant);

(iv) if the Developer fails to meet the City Construction Compliance Requirements (MBE/WBE, prevailing wage and city residency) as defined in Section 6.01.

4.04. Conditions for Payment of City Funds. No City Funds shall be paid to the Developer unless all of the following conditions have been met:

(a) Issuance of the applicable Certificates.

(b) The Developer shall have a lease and shall cause to be operating an approximately 24,481 square foot Binny's, approximately 3,900 square foot Culvers, shall operate a minimum of 11,764 square feet of Arts Space as described in this Agreement.

(c) When the Developer submits documentation to the City in connection with a request for the payment of the City Funds as described in Section 4.03(b), beginning on the first request for payment and continuing until the earlier of (i) the end of the Term of the Agreement or (ii) the date that the Developer has been reimbursed in full under this Agreement, the Developer shall provide DPD with a Requisition Form, along with the documentation described therein.

4.05 Requisition Form. On the Completion Date and sixty days prior to the payment date (or such other date as the parties may agree to) thereafter and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, the Developer shall provide DPD with a Requisition Form, along with the documentation described therein. Requisition for reimbursement of TIF-Funded Improvements shall be made not more than one time per year (or as otherwise permitted by DPD). Upon DPD's request, the Developer shall meet with DPD to discuss any Requisition Form(s).

4.06 Prior Expenditures. Exhibit G hereto sets forth the prior expenditures approved by DPD as of the date hereof.

4.07 City Fee. As allowable per state law, these are costs incurred by the City related to the implementation and administration of TIF redevelopment plans, including but not limited to staff costs.



4.08 Cost Overruns. The Developer shall be solely responsible for any Project costs in excess of those set forth in the Project Budget and shall hold the City harmless from any and all such costs.

4.09 Conditional Grant. The City Funds being provided hereunder are being granted on a conditional basis, subject to the Developer's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The payment of City Funds is subject to being terminated and/or reimbursed as provided in Section 12.

## SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The Developer must satisfy the following conditions before the City will execute and deliver this Agreement, unless such conditions are waived in writing by the City:

5.01 Project Budget. DPD must have approved the Project Budget.

5.02 Other Governmental Approvals. The Developer must have secured all other necessary approvals and permits required by any state, federal, or local statute, ordinance or regulation and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD. Such approvals shall include, without limitation, all building permits necessary for the Project; provided, however, that if the City agrees to close before construction commences, such building permits shall be secured prior to commencement of any such construction work.

5.03 Financing. The Developer must have furnished proof reasonably acceptable to the City that it has Equity and/or Lender Financing to complete the Project. Any liens against the Property in existence at the Closing Date must have been subordinated to the covenants running with the land contained in this Agreement pursuant to a Subordination Agreement in the form of Exhibit J to be recorded, at the expense of the Developer, with the Recorder's Office of Cook County.

5.04 Title Policy. The Developer must have furnished the City with a copy of the Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing the Developer as the named insured, along with copies of all Schedule B title exception documents. The Title Policy must be dated as of the Closing Date and contain only those title exceptions listed on Exhibit F hereto and evidence the recording of this Agreement. The Title Policy must contain such endorsements as may be required by Corporation Counsel, including but not limited to an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding zoning (3.1 with parking), contiguity, location, access and survey. The Developer has provided to DPD, on or prior to the Closing Date, certified copies of all easements and encumbrances of record with respect to the Property not addressed, to DPD's satisfaction, by the Title Policy and any endorsements thereto.

5.05 Evidence of Clean Title. The Developer, at its own expense, must have provided the City with the searches under the following name, Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC. as follows:

|                                        |                               |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Secretary of State                     | UCC search                    |
| Secretary of State                     | Federal tax search            |
| Cook County Recorder                   | UCC search                    |
| Cook County Recorder                   | Fixtures search               |
| Cook County Recorder                   | Federal tax search            |
| Cook County Recorder                   | State tax search              |
| Cook County Recorder                   | Memoranda of judgments search |
| U.S. District Court                    | Pending suits and judgments   |
| Clerk of Circuit Court,<br>Cook County | Pending suits and judgments   |

showing no liens against the Developer, the Property, or any fixtures now or hereafter affixed thereto, except for the Permitted Liens.

5.06 Intentionally omitted.

5.07 Insurance. The Developer, at its own expense, must have insured the Property in accordance with Exhibit L hereto, and delivered to DPD actual policies

5.08 Opinion of the Developer's Counsel. On the Closing Date, the Developer must have furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit K, with such changes as may be acceptable to Corporation Counsel.

5.09 Evidence of Prior Expenditures. The Developer must have provided evidence satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion of the Prior Expenditures.

5.10 Financial Statements. The Developer must have provided DPD with such financial statements as DPD may reasonably require.

5.11 Documentation; Employment Plan. The Developer has provided documentation to DPD, satisfactory in form and substance to DPD, with respect to current employment matters in connection with the construction or rehabilitation work on the Project, including the reports described in Section 3.07. At least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer has met with the Workforce Solutions division of DPD to review employment opportunities with the Developer after construction or rehabilitation work on the Project is completed. On or before the Closing Date, Developer has provided to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Employment Plan for the Project (the "Employment Plan"). The Employment Plan includes, without limitation, the Developer's estimates of future job openings, titles, position descriptions, qualifications, recruiting, training, placement and such other information as DPD has requested relating to the Project.

5.12 Environmental. The Developer must have provided DPD with copies of any existing phase I environmental audits completed with respect to the Property and a letter from the environmental engineer(s) who completed such audit(s), authorizing the City to rely on such audits.

5.13 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement. The Developer must have provided a copy of its Articles of Organization or Incorporation containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of organization; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation and the State of Illinois; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the Corporation Counsel may require; operating agreement, by-laws and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested. The Developer must also have provided the City with an Economic Disclosure Statement dated as of the Closing Date.

5.14 Litigation. The Developer must have provided to Corporation Counsel and DPD, a description of all pending or threatened litigation or administrative proceedings involving the Developer and the Property.

## SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS

In connection with the Project, the Developer shall comply with, and shall cause the general contractor and all subcontractors to comply with, the construction requirements set forth below that are





applicable to such parties. Such requirements are specific City requirements that must be satisfied and include, without limitation, wage, MBE/WBE utilization and City resident hiring requirements.

#### 6.01 Construction Requirements

A. Construction Contract. Upon DPD's request, the Developer must provide DPD with a certified copy of the construction contract, together with any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto, and upon DPD's request, a copy of any subcontracts.

B. Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of any portion of the Project which includes work on the public way, the Developer must require the General Contractor to be bonded for its payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in a form acceptable to the City. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

C. Employment Profile. Upon DPD's request, the Developer, the General Contractor and all subcontractors must submit to DPD statements of their respective employment profiles.

D. Prevailing Wage. The Developer, the General Contractor and all subcontractors must pay the prevailing wage rate as ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor (the "Department"), to all persons working on the Project. All such contracts shall list the specified rates to be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics for each craft or type of worker or mechanic employed pursuant to such contract. If the Department revises such prevailing wage rates, the revised rates shall apply to all such contracts. Upon the City's request, the Developer shall provide the City with copies of all such contracts entered into by the Developer or the General Contractor to evidence compliance with this Paragraph D.

E. Employment Opportunity. The Developer shall contractually obligate its or their various contractors, subcontractors or any Affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, with the Developer, the "Employers" and individually an "Employer") to agree, that for the Term of this Agreement with respect to Developer and during the period of any other party's provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project or occupation of the Property:

(1) No Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Chapter 2-160, Section 2-160-010 et seq., Municipal Code, except as otherwise provided by said ordinance and as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). Each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Employers, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income.



(2) To the greatest extent feasible, each Employer is required to present opportunities for training and employment of low- and moderate-income residents of the City and preferably of the Area; and to provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns that are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City and preferably in the Area.

(3) Each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the City's Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(4) Each Employer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Paragraph, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(5) Each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (1) through (4) in every contract entered into in connection with the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any Affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or Affiliate, as the case may be.

(6) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Paragraph E shall be a basis for the City to pursue its remedies under the Redevelopment Agreement.

F. City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and shall contractually obligate its General Contractor and shall cause the General Contractor to contractually obligate its subcontractors, as applicable, to agree, that during the construction of the Project they shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (at least 50 percent of the total worker hours worked by persons on the site of the Project shall be performed by actual residents of the City); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer, its General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

The Developer may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of Chicago in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer of the City.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to show that actual Chicago residents are employed on the Project. Each Employer shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

Weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) shall be submitted to the Commissioner of DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence

of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide full access to their employment records to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the Inspector General or any duly authorized representative of any of them. The Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work constituting the Project.

At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation will be required of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to provide utilization of actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Paragraph concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

When work at the Project is completed, in the event that the City has determined that the Developer has failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirement of this Paragraph concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Paragraph. Therefore, in such a case of non-compliance, it is agreed that 1/20 of 1 percent (0.0005) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Project budget (the product of .0005 x such aggregate hard construction costs) (as the same shall be evidenced by approved contract value for the actual contracts) shall be surrendered by the Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer, the General Contractor and/or the subcontractors to prosecution. Any retainage to cover contract performance that may become due to the Developer pursuant to Section 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code of Chicago may be withheld by the City pending the Chief Procurement Officer's determination as to whether the Developer must surrender damages as provided in this paragraph.

Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement or related documents.

The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Paragraph F to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the Project.

#### G. The Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment.

The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree that, during the Project:

(1) Consistent with the findings which support the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program (the "MBE/WBE" Program"), Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago, and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Paragraph G, during the course of the Project, at least the following percentages of the MBE/WBE Budget attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 (as these budgeted amounts may be reduced to reflect decreased actual costs) shall be expended for contract participation by MBEs or WBEs:

- i. At least 24 percent by MBEs.
- ii. At least 4 percent by WBEs.

2. For purposes of this Paragraph G only, the Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" as such terms are defined in Section 2-92-420, Municipal Code of Chicago.

(3) Consistent with Section 2-92-440, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer), or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE), by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as a General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor), by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Paragraph G. The Developer or the General Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in its activities and operations other than the Project.

(4) Prior to the City's issuance of a Certificate, the Developer shall provide to DPD a final report describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such report shall include inter alia the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist DPD in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. DPD has access to the Developer's books and records, including, without limitation, payroll records, books of account and tax returns, and records and books of account in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement, on five (5) business days' notice, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Project.

(5) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if such status was misrepresented by the disqualified party, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this Subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Section 2-92-540, Municipal Code of Chicago.



(6) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Paragraph G shall be undertaken in accordance with Section 2-92-450, Municipal Code of Chicago.

(7) Prior to the commencement of the Project, the Developer, the General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall be required to meet with the monitoring staff of DPD with regard to the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Paragraph G. During this meeting, the Developer shall demonstrate to DPD its plan to achieve its obligations under this Paragraph G, the sufficiency of which shall be approved by DPD. During the Project, the Developer shall, upon the request of the monitoring staff of DPD, such interim reports as the monitoring staff may require. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by DPD, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations hereunder shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default hereunder.

H. Books and Records. The Developer, the general contractor and each subcontractor shall keep and maintain books and records that fully disclose the total actual cost of the Project and the disposition of all funds from whatever source allocated thereto and as otherwise necessary to evidence the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, payroll records, general contractor's and subcontractors' sworn statements, general contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, waivers of lien, paid receipts and invoices and the like. Such books and records shall be available at the applicable party's offices for inspection, copying, audit and examination by an authorized representative of the City, at the Developer's expense.

I. Incorporation in Other Contracts. The general contract and each subcontract shall include a rider incorporating Paragraphs C, D, E(5) and H of this Section 6.01 and the insurance requirements in Exhibit L. The general contract shall also incorporate in such rider Paragraphs F and G of this Section 6.01.

## **SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION**

### **7.01 Certificate(s) of Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation.**

Upon completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall either issue to the Developer an Initial Certificate or Final Certificate, respectively, in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or a written statement detailing the measures which must be taken in order to obtain the Initial Certificate or Final Certificate. DPD may require a single inspection by an inspecting architect hired at the Developer's expense to confirm the completion of the Project. DPD shall respond to Developer's written request for an Initial Certificate or Final Certificate within forty-five (45) days by issuing either an Initial Certificate or Final Certificate, respectively, or a written statement detailing the ways in which the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed, and the measures which must be taken by Developer in order to obtain either Certificate. Developer may resubmit a written request for a Initial Certificate or Final Certificate upon completion of such measures.

The Developer acknowledges and understands that the City will not issue the **Initial Certificate** and pay out City Funds in connection with the Project, until the following conditions have been met:

- Completion of the Project;



- Evidence acceptable to DPD that the Total Project Cost is equal to, or in excess of, \$14,106,174. As described in Section 4.03(c), the City Funds will be reduced on a dollar for dollar basis if the Total Project Cost is less than \$14,106,174;
- Receipt of a Certificate of Occupancy or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the developer has complied with building permit requirements for Project;
- The Developer shall have initially signed leases for 65% of the Property and this shall not include the square footage of the Common Area, the not for profit art center, and movie theater, as described herein;
- Evidence acceptable to DPD that the Project met or exceeded MBE/WBE, Prevailing Wage, and City Residency requirements; Developer has received a letter from DPD's Compliance and Monitoring division stating that the Developer is in complete compliance with all City Requirements (MBE/WBE, City Residency, and Prevailing Wage), as provided in herein;
- Evidence that the Developer has incurred TIF-eligible costs in an equal amount to, or greater then, the total maximum amount of City Funds for the Project (up to \$2,000,000); and
- The Developer shall provide evidence acceptable to the City that the Developer has met the Sustainability Requirement for the Project. The Sustainability Requirement consists of a stamped letter from a licensed design professional and a completed LEED checklist stating that the work completed has met the LEED credit items defined in this Agreement.

Furthermore, the Developer acknowledges and understands that the City will not issue the **Final Certificate** and pay out City Funds in connection with the Project, until the following conditions have been met:

- Issuance of the Initial Certificate; and
- The Developer shall lease or make best efforts to lease 11,764 square feet of Arts Space solely to arts and complementary uses businesses for twenty-four (24) months after the issuance of the Initial Certificate at no more than \$1 per square foot for the theater space and \$3 per square foot for the art center and has provided evidence satisfactory to the City that the Developer made best efforts to lease the Arts Space accordingly.

**7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations.** The Certificate relates only to the performance of the work associated with the Project improvements. After the issuance of the Certificate, however, all executory terms and conditions of this Agreement and all representations and covenants contained herein unrelated to such work will remain in effect throughout the Compliance and Monitoring Period, or such shorter period as may be explicitly provided for herein, as to the parties described in the following paragraph, and the issuance of the Certificate shall not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of its rights and remedies pursuant to such executory terms.

Those covenants specifically described at Sections 8.01 (l) 8.02, 8.05 and 8.14 as covenants that run with the land will bind any transferee of the Property (including an assignee as described in the following sentence) throughout the Term of the Agreement or such shorter period as may be

explicitly provided for therein. The other executory terms of this Agreement shall be binding only upon the Developer or a permitted assignee under Section 15.15 of this Agreement.

**7.03 Failure to Complete.** If the Developer fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, no Certificate will ever be issued, and the City will have the right to terminate this Agreement. If this occurs, no City Funds will ever be paid to the Developer. In addition, if the Project's TIF-Funded Improvements include any public improvements, the City will have the right (but not the obligation) to complete such public improvements and the Developer must immediately reimburse the City for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in completing such public improvements.

**7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement.** Upon the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, DPD shall provide the Developer, at the Developer's written request, with a written notice in recordable form stating that the Term of the Agreement has expired.

## **SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF THE DEVELOPER.**

**8.01 General.** The Developer represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:

(a) the Developer as defined for the purposes of this Agreement, is Irving Park Property Holdings LLC., and is duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in Illinois, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;

(b) the Developer has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Developer (including each of them, respectively) has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Organization or Incorporation, by-laws or operating agreement as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now a party or by which the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now or may become bound;

(d) the Developer will continue to own good, indefeasible and merchantable title to the Property (and all improvements thereon), free and clear of all liens except for the Permitted Liens and such other matters as DPD may consent to in writing;

(e) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the Developer (including each of them, respectively) which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;

(g) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents necessary to conduct its business and to construct, complete and operate the Project;



(h) the Developer is not in default with respect to any agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which the Developer (or either of them) is bound or for which the Property serves as collateral;

(i) any financial statements provided to the City are and will be, at the time of submittal, true, complete and correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of the Developer, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of the Developer since the date of the Developer's most recent Financial Statements;

(j) the Developer (including each of them, respectively) shall not, directly or indirectly do any of the following without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion: (1) be a party to any merger, liquidation or consolidation; (2) sell (including, without limitation, any sale and leaseback), transfer, convey, lease (other than expressly permitted herein) or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or any portion of the Property; or (3) enter into any transaction that would cause a material and detrimental change to the Developer's financial condition;

(k) Developer has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with the Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code of the City;

(l) the Property shall not be used for any Prohibited Use;

(m) neither the Developer nor any affiliate of the Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise; and

(n) Developer (including each of them, respectively) agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Agreement or Other Contract (as defined below), including while this

Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, and/or (iii) any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No.2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property, or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

- (A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

- (B) neither party is married, as defined under Illinois law; and
- (C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
- (D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
- (E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
  - 1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
  - 2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
  - 3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
    - a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
    - b. a joint credit account;
    - c. a joint checking account;
    - d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
  - 4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

8.02 Covenant to Redevelop. The Developer shall redevelop the Space in accordance with this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Ordinances, the Project Budget and all amendments thereto, and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes. The covenants set forth in this Section shall run with the land but shall be deemed satisfied and shall terminate when the City issues its Certificate for recording in the Recorder's Office of Cook County.

8.03 Use of City Funds. City Funds shall be used by the Developer solely to reimburse the Developer for its payment for the TIF-Funded Improvements.

8.04 Bonds. The Developer shall, at the request of the City, agree to any reasonable amendments to this Agreement that are necessary or desirable in order for the City to issue (in its sole discretion) any bonds in connection with the Area; provided, however, that any such amendments shall not have a material adverse effect on the Developer or the Project. The Developer shall, at the Developer's expense, cooperate and provide reasonable assistance in connection with the marketing of any such bonds, including but not limited to providing written descriptions of the Project, making representations, providing information regarding its financial condition and assisting the City in preparing an offering statement with respect thereto. If any such bonds are issued, the City may use the proceeds thereof to reimburse the Developer for any amounts remaining due under this Agreement.

#### 8.05 Occupancy and Operations Covenant / Jobs Covenant

(a) The Developer shall continuously lease and cause to be operated a minimum of 24,481 square foot Binny's, an approximately 3,900 square foot Culvers, an approximately 6,000 square foot area that is intended to be a film theater, and an approximately 5,764 square foot area intended to be an art center, the combined space for arts and complementary uses will be 11,764 square feet, hereinafter the "Arts Space". The Developer shall lease or make best efforts to lease the Arts Space solely to arts and complementary uses businesses for twenty-four (24) months after the issuance of the Initial Certificate at no more than \$1 per square foot for the theater space and \$3 per square foot for the art center. Thereafter, upon the City being satisfied that the Developer made best efforts to lease the Arts Space accordingly, the Arts Space will be maintained as space leased at no more than \$1 per square foot for the space currently designated for the theater and \$3 per square foot for the

space currently designated to be the art center. The Developer shall have signed leases for 65% of the Property and this requirement shall not include the square footage of the common area and the Arts Space, as described in this Agreement. If the Developer fails to satisfy these requirements, the City shall have the right to halt payment or seek reimbursement of City Funds made to the Developer and to terminate this Agreement. The Occupancy and Operations Covenant shall apply throughout the Compliance & Monitoring Period. Developer will be allowed one, one year cure period for a default under this Section 8.05.

(b) Developer shall make a best effort to create and maintain a minimum of 130 FTE jobs throughout the Compliance & Monitoring Period.

8.06 Arms-Length Transactions. Unless disclosed in the approved Project Budget or unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of the Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. The Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by the Developer and reimbursement to the Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.

8.07 Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, the Developer (including each of them, respectively) represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or the Developer with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in the Developer's business, the Property or any other property in the Area.

8.08 Disclosure of Interest. The Developer's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in the Developer, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.

8.09 Financial Statements. The Developer shall provide DPD current financial statements prior to Closing, and at DPD's request, shall provide such interim statements as DPD may require.

8.10 Insurance. The Developer shall provide and maintain during the Term of the Agreement, and cause other applicable parties to provide and maintain, the insurance coverages specified in Exhibit L.

8.11 Non-Governmental Charges. Except for the Permitted Liens, and subject to the next sentence, the Developer agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due any Non-Governmental Charges. The Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs, to contest any Non-Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently prosecuted, so long as such proceedings serve to prevent any sale or forfeiture of the Property.

8.12 Compliance with Laws. The Property and the Project are and shall be operated in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes.

8.13 Recording and Filing. The Developer shall cause this Agreement; certain exhibits (as specified by Corporation Counsel), all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed

against the Property in the Recorder's Office of Cook County. If the Permitted Liens include any existing mortgages, such mortgagee must execute a subordination agreement in the form of Exhibit J.

8.14 Real Estate Provisions: Governmental Charges. Subject to the next paragraph, the Developer will pay or cause to be paid when due all Governmental Charges (as defined below) which are assessed or imposed upon the Developer, the Space or the Project. "Governmental Charge" shall mean all federal, State, county, the City, or other governmental (or any instrumentality, division, agency, body, or department thereof) taxes, levies, assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances, including, but not limited to, general real estate taxes.

The Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs, to contest any Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently prosecuted, so long as such proceedings serve to prevent any sale or forfeiture of the Property.

Neither the Developer nor any agent, representative, lessee, tenant, assignee, transferee or successor in interest to the Developer shall, during the Term of this Agreement, directly or indirectly, initiate, seek or apply for proceedings in order to lower the assessed value of all or any portion of the Property or the Project below the amount of the Minimum Assessed Value as described in Exhibit M.

8.15 Lease. Developer shall submit to the City all leases for the Project for approval prior to closing.

8.16 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of the Developer contained in this Section 8 and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of the Developer's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and (except as provided in Section 7 hereof upon the issuance of a Certificate) shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement, or such shorter period as may be explicitly provided herein.

8.17 Annual Compliance Report. Beginning with the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued and continuing throughout Compliance and Monitoring Period, the Developer shall submit to DPD the Annual Compliance Report by March 1<sup>st</sup> of the year following the end of the calendar year to which the Annual Compliance Report relates. For example, if the Certificate is issued in 2016, then the first Annual Compliance Report will be due no later than March 1, 2017.

8.18 Job Readiness Program. The Developer and the General Contractor shall undertake a job readiness program, to work with the City, through the Workforce Solutions (DPD Workforce Division), to participate in job training programs to provide job applicants for the jobs created by the Project and the operation of the Developer's business on the Property. Developer and General Contractor shall meet with DPD prior to the Closing Date to discuss the Project.

8.19 Inspector General. It is the duty of Developer and the duty of any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all of Developer's officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees and any such bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant: (a) to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and (b) to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code. Developer represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-56 and 2-55 of the Municipal Code and that it will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.





#### 8.20. FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance.

(a) FOIA. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If the Developer receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then the Developer covenants to comply with such request within 48 hours of the date of such request. Failure by the Developer to timely comply with such request shall be an Event of Default.

(b) Exempt Information. Documents that the Developer submits to the City under Section 8.17, (Annual Compliance Report) or otherwise during the Term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by the Developer to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Developer mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If the Developer marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA. DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

(c) Local Records Act. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, the Developer covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act.

#### 8.21 Shakman Accord

(a) The Developer shall perform under this Agreement as an independent contractor to the City and not as a representative, employee, agent or partner of the City.

(b) The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 the "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United State District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(c) Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

(d) Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or



factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(e) In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph (c) above, or advocating a violation of paragraph (d) above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the Department. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to this Agreement.

**8.22 Sustainability Requirement.** Prior to the issuance of a Certificate, the Developer shall provide evidence acceptable to the City that the Developer has met the Sustainability Requirement for the Project. The Sustainability Requirement consists of a stamped letter from a licensed design professional and a completed LEED checklist indicating that the work completed has met the LEED credit items.

**8.23 Recapture of TIF Assistance.**

(a) If the sale, transfer or refinance of the Project (each happening being a "Capital Event") occurs on or before the fifth year anniversary of the issuance of the Initial Certificate, the Developer agrees to pay and remit to the City on the closing date of such sale or transfer an amount equal to the greater of ten (10%) of the sales proceeds, as calculated as the total sales price minus \$14,106,174 based on the final executed settlement statement prepared in connection with such sale or other transfer, or the total amount of City funds paid to Developer as of the closing date of such transaction.

(b) If a Capital Event occurs after the fifth year anniversary of the issuance of the Initial Certificate and prior to the tenth anniversary of the issuance of said Certificate, the Developer agrees to pay and remit to the City on the closing date of such Capital Event, an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the sum of the Sales Price less \$14,106,174, less \$2,115,926 as calculated using final executed settlement statement prepared in connection with such sale or other transfer.

(c) Any TIF Recapture Amount received by the City shall be deposited into a separate account within the TIF Fund and shall be used for Redevelopment Project Costs.

(d) Any TIF Recapture Amount due and owing to the City pursuant to Section 8.23(a) or Section 8.23(b) due to the occurrence of a Capital Event shall be paid by the Developer on the closing date of such Capital Event.

(e) This Section 8.23 shall be in effect until a Capital Event in which Developer is no longer in control of the entire Project. With respect to Capital Event of less than the entire Project, such successor shall not have any obligations or liabilities under this Section 8.23 provided the Developer shall continue to have obligations under this Section 8.23 with respect to the portion of the Project that was not subject to the Capital Event.

(d) This section shall not apply to any refinancing of the Project that includes conversion of construction financing to permanent financing, provided that no funds are disbursed to the Developer.

## **SECTION 9. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS**

The Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that it has conducted environmental studies sufficient to conclude that the Project may be constructed, completed and operated in accordance with the requirements of all Environmental Laws and this Agreement. The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims asserted or arising under any Environmental Laws incurred, suffered by or asserted against the City and relating to the Project or the Property.

## **SECTION 10. INDEMNIFICATION**

The Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnites") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnites in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnities shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnites in any manner directly or indirectly relating or arising out of this Agreement or the Project. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section 10 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 11. MAINTAINING RECORDS / RIGHT TO INSPECT**

The Developer shall (a) comply with the requirements of Paragraph H of Section 6.01 during the Term of the Agreement and cause the other applicable parties to comply with such requirements, and (b) upon three (3) business days' notice, permit any authorized representative of the City to have access to all portions of the Project and the Property during normal business hours to confirm the Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

## **SECTION 12. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

12.01 Events of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of Section 12.03, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by the Developer hereunder:

(a) the failure of the Developer to comply with any covenant or obligation, or the breach by the Developer of any representation or warranty, under this Agreement or any related agreement;

(b) the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or reorganization proceedings under any applicable state or federal law, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving the Developer; provided, however, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;

(c) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Developer, for any substantial part of the Developer's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial

liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of the Developer; provided, however, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;

(d) the entry of any judgment or order against the Developer or the Property which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;

(e) the dissolution of the Developer or the death of any natural person who owns a 50% or more ownership interest in the Developer, unless, in the case of a death, the Developer establishes to the DPD's satisfaction that such death shall not impair the Developer's ability to perform its executory obligations under this Agreement;

(f) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against the Developer or any natural person who owns 5% or more ownership interest in the Developer, which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of the Developer or any natural person who owns such a material interest in the Developer, for any crime (other than a misdemeanor).

(g) failure to timely submit the Annual Compliance Report to the City as required by this Agreement, the failure of which will constitute an event of default without notice or opportunity to cure; or

(h) failure to comply with the sustainability requirements for the Project as stated in Section 8.22 by which the City shall have the right to reduce the amount of City Funds by an amount equal to 10% of City Funds.

**12.02 Remedies.** Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and all related agreements, and may suspend disbursement of City Funds. The City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available remedy. However, the City shall not be entitled to recover any City Funds previously paid to the Developer unless the Event of Default involves a Reimbursement Event.

**12.03 Curative Period.** In the event the Developer fails to perform any covenant or obligation or breaches any representation or warranty which the Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless the Developer has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, the Developer shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured. No such cure period, however, shall apply to Events of Default described in Section 12(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), which defaults shall have the cure periods described therein, if any. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, a single one year cure period shall apply to default arising from a breach of the jobs and operations covenants in Section 8.05. There shall be no cure period for default arising from Developer's failure to comply with the Annual Compliance Report covenant in Section 8.17 and such breaches shall be an immediate Event of Default.

### SECTION 13. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT

All mortgages or deeds of trust in place as of the date hereof with respect to the Property or any portion thereof are listed on Exhibit F hereto. No mortgagee shall have the right to succeed to the Developer's rights under this Agreement unless it complies with the first sentence of Section 15.15 hereof.

### SECTION 14. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) overnight courier, or (c) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

|                      |                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| If to the City:      | City of Chicago<br>Department of Planning and Development<br>121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000<br>Chicago, IL 60602<br>Attention: Commissioner |
| With Copies To:      | City of Chicago<br>Department of Law<br>Finance and Economic Development Division<br>121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600<br>Chicago, IL 60602     |
| If to the Developer: | Irving Park Property Holdings LLC and<br>5519 N. Cumberland Avenue, Suite 1008<br>Chicago, Illinois 60656<br>Attention: Mr. Charles H. Cui       |
| With Copies To:      | _____<br>_____<br>Chicago, Illinois 606__<br>Attn: _____                                                                                         |

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to clause (a) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (b) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (c) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

## SECTION 15. MISCELLANEOUS

15.01 Amendment. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement Exhibit A hereto without the consent of any party hereto, and DPD may grant consents as explicitly provided for under certain sections of this Agreement. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council. The term "material" for the purpose of this Section 15.01 shall be defined as any deviation from the terms of the Agreement which operates to materially reduce the scope of the Project, increases the square footage allocated to office space to an amount greater than fifty percent (50%), materially changes the Project or business operations of the Developer at the Property, or increases the City Funds payable to the Developer.

15.02 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.

15.03 Limitation of Liability. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Developer from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

15.04 Further Assurances. The Developer agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.

15.05 Waiver. Waiver by the City or the Developer with respect to any breach of this Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or the Developer in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.

15.06 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.

15.07 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

15.08 Headings. The paragraph and section headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof





15.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

15.10 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

15.11 Conflict. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances, and any bond ordinances relating to the Area, if any, such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.

15.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

15.13 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

15.14 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.

15.15 Assignment. The Developer may not sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City, which consent shall be in the City's sole discretion and which, if granted, may be conditioned upon, among other things, the assignee's assumption of all of the Developer's obligations under this Agreement. The foregoing limitation shall not prevent the Developer from collaterally assigning to a lender that is also providing financing for the Project the Developer's right to receive the payment of City Funds as security for such lender financing. The Developer consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.

15.16 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of the Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.

15.17 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event

causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay may rely on this section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay affected by any such events described above.

15.18 Exhibits. All of the exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

15.19 Business Economic Support Act. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 et seq.), if the Developer is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, the Developer shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where the Developer has locations in the State. Failure by the Developer to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.

15.20 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

15.21 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Developer agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. Developer also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.

15.22 Business Relationships. The Developer acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that Developer has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[SIGNATURE BLOCKS APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Redevelopment Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

**IRVING PARK PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC**  
an Illinois limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_, its Managing Member  
Charles H. Cui

**CITY OF CHICAGO**, acting by and through its Department of  
Planning and Development

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
David L. Reifman  
Commissioner

STATE OF ILLINOIS) )SS  
COUNTY OF COOK)

)SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the Member of Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, (the "Developer"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him by the members of the company, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires\_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)  
COUNTY OF COOK)SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Charles H. Cui, personally known to me to be the Managing Member Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, the "Developer"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him by the board of directors of the corporation, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)  
COUNTY OF COOK)SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that David L. Reifman, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago (the "City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument pursuant to the authority given to him by the City, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_th day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

**EXHIBIT A**

**Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

**[To Be Attached at Closing]**



## EXHIBIT B

### Description of the Project

The proposed redevelopment project is to renovate the vacant bank building and the adjacent building into approximately 67,430 square feet of retail, commercial and office space. The bank building will have approximately 61,212 square feet of leased space. The major tenant, Binnys, will occupy the entire first floor, a fitness user will initially occupy the entire lower level and a portion of the second floor, and a movie theater, art center, and complementary businesses are intended to occupy the second floor. The developer will build out the arts and complementary business space and deliver a plain vanilla shell suitable for such use. The second floor will also initially have other office tenants.

The Developer shall continuously lease and cause to be operated a minimum of 24,481 square foot Binny's, an approximately 3,900 square foot Culvers, an approximately 6,000 square foot area that is intended to be a film theater, and an approximately 5,764 square foot area intended to be an art center, the combined space for arts and complementary uses will be 11,764 square feet, hereinafter (the "Arts Space").

The adjacent building will be an approximately 5,123 square foot restaurant initially leased to Elly's Pancake House. An existing parking lot behind these buildings will provide approximately 173 parking spaces. The developer will demolish the one-story building at 4939 West Irving Park Road and replace it with a new approximately 3,900 square foot commercial building that will be leased to Culver's. The two renovated buildings, the parking lot, and the new commercial building together constitute the "Project".

## EXHIBIT C

### Legal Description of Property

**(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)**

### PARCEL 1:

LOTS 45, 46, 47, 48 AND THE EAST 7 ½ FEET OF LOT 49 IN GRAYLAND PARK  
ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE  
NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF  
THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers:

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| 13-21-202-005-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-006-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-007-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-041-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-042-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-048-000 | Vol. 347 |

Address: 4939 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois

## PARCEL 2:

LOTS 30 TO 38, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LOTS 149 TO 171, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN GRAYLAND PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers: 13-21-202-050-000 Vol. 347 (Parcel 2)

Address: 4901 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois

### PARCEL 3:

LOTS 39 AND 40 IN GRAYLAND PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A  
SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP  
40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL, MERIDIAN, IN COOK  
COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers: 13-21-202-012-0000 & 13-21-202-013-0000

Address: 4925 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, IL

## EXHIBIT D-1

### Project Budget

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Acquisition                | \$5,859,794 |
| Hazardous Material Removal | \$70,000    |
| Demolition                 | \$50,000    |
| Site Prep                  | \$1,376,000 |

### HARD COSTS

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Concrete                          | \$85,020  |
| Masonry Repair                    | \$170,040 |
| Carpentry                         | \$255,955 |
| Steel/metals                      | \$102,024 |
| Signage                           | \$13,424  |
| Hollow Metal and Finish Hardware  | \$31,323  |
| Drywall                           | \$241,636 |
| Ceiling                           | \$61,751  |
| Cabinetry and Millwork            | \$8,949   |
| Fireproofing                      | \$17,899  |
| Roofing                           | \$429,575 |
| New Windows                       | \$205,838 |
| Storefront                        | \$313,232 |
| Overhead Doors                    | \$13,424  |
| Special Door Automatics           | \$25,953  |
| Floor prep and tile               | \$51,907  |
| Hard tile                         | \$42,063  |
| Carpet                            | \$61,751  |
| Toilet partitions and accessories | \$40,273  |
| Painting                          | \$101,129 |
| Fence                             | \$22,374  |
| Elevators                         | \$340,080 |
| Electric                          | \$402,727 |
| Plumbing                          | \$259,535 |
| HVAC                              | \$407,201 |
| Sprinklers                        | \$259,535 |
| Fire alarm systems                | \$42,063  |
| Caulking                          | \$13,424  |
| Awnings                           | \$40,273  |

**TOTAL HARD COSTS:** \$4,060,378

### SOFT COSTS

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Architecture & Engineering | \$97,000 |
| Project Management         | \$75,000 |

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| General Contractor            | \$310,000           |
| Developer Fee                 | \$770,000           |
| Appraisal                     | \$15,000            |
| Market Study                  | \$5,000             |
| Legal Fees                    | \$150,000           |
| Title & Closing               | \$158,000           |
| Survey                        | \$10,000            |
| Building Permits              | \$50,000            |
| Insurance                     | \$30,000            |
| Loan Fees & Lender Inspection | \$170,000           |
| Leasing Commission            | \$500,000           |
| Soil Testing                  | \$30,000            |
| Environmental Testing         | \$10,000            |
| Marketing                     | \$10,000            |
| RE Taxes, Construction        | \$300,000           |
| <b>TOTAL SOFT COSTS:</b>      | <b>\$2,690,000</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL COST:</b>            | <b>\$14,106,172</b> |

## EXHIBIT D-2

### MBE/WBE Project Budget

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Hazardous Material Removal | \$70,000    |
| Demolition                 | \$50,000    |
| Site Prep                  | \$1,376,000 |

#### HARD COSTS

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Concrete                          | \$85,020           |
| Masonry Repair                    | \$170,040          |
| Carpentry                         | \$255,955          |
| Steel/metals                      | \$102,024          |
| Signage                           | \$13,424           |
| Hollow Metal and Finish           |                    |
| Hardware                          | \$31,323           |
| Drywall                           | \$241,636          |
| Ceiling                           | \$61,751           |
| Cabinetry and Millwork            | \$8,949            |
| Fireproofing                      | \$17,899           |
| Roofing                           | \$429,575          |
| New Windows                       | \$205,838          |
| Storefront                        | \$313,232          |
| Overhead Doors                    | \$13,424           |
| Special Door Automatics           | \$25,953           |
| Floor prep and tile               | \$51,907           |
| Hard tile                         | \$42,063           |
| Carpet                            | \$61,751           |
| Toilet partitions and accessories | \$40,273           |
| Painting                          | \$101,129          |
| Fence                             | \$22,374           |
| Elevators                         | \$340,080          |
| Electric                          | \$402,727          |
| Plumbing                          | \$259,535          |
| HVAC                              | \$407,201          |
| Sprinklers                        | \$259,535          |
| Fire alarm systems                | \$42,063           |
| Caulking                          | \$13,424           |
| Awnings                           | \$40,273           |
| <b>TOTAL HARD COSTS:</b>          | <b>\$4,060,378</b> |

#### SOFT COSTS

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Architecture & Engineering | \$97,000 |
| Project Management         | \$75,000 |



|                            |        |                    |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| General Contractor         |        | \$310,000          |
| RE Taxes, Construction     |        |                    |
| <b>TOTAL SOFT COSTS:</b>   |        | <u>\$482,000</u>   |
| <b>TOTAL M/WBE BUDGET:</b> |        | <b>\$6,038,378</b> |
| MBE Requirement, 24%       | Total: | \$1,449,211        |
| WBE Requirement, 4%        | Total: | \$241,535          |

## **EXHIBIT F**

### **Permitted Liens**

**1. Liens or encumbrances against the Property:**

Those matters set forth as Schedule B title exceptions in the owner's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect.

**2. Liens or encumbrances against the Developer or the Project, other than liens against the Property, if any: to secure indebtedness payable to the Developer's project lender, including, without limitation, a First Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Leases, Fixture Filing, blanket UCC financing statements and the like.**



## EXHIBIT G

### Approved Prior Expenditures

#### **Prior TIF Eligible Expenditures:**

|                                                                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Property assembly costs, including acquisition, demolition of buildings, site preparation, and engineered barriers. | \$ |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

|                                                                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, or repair or remodeling of existing public or private buildings | \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

|                                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Financing costs, including interest accruing during construction. | \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

|       |    |
|-------|----|
| TOTAL | \$ |
|-------|----|

## Requisition Form

5 The financial statements for the Developer's most recently-concluded fiscal year are attached to this Requisition Form.

F. Attached hereto is a copy of the final approval of the Monitoring and Compliance Division of the Department of Planning and Development with respect to MBE/WBE, City Resident hiring and prevailing wage matters. [ATTACH WITH FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY]

G. Attached hereto are copies of the front and back of the building permit for the work covered by the Project, and/or, if applicable, the certificate of occupancy for the Project. [ATTACH WITH FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY]

H. Attached hereto is a copy of the inspecting architect's confirmation of construction completion. [ATTACH WITH THE FIRST REQUISITION FORM ONLY, IF REQUESTED BY DPD.]

All capitalized terms which are not defined herein have the meanings given such terms in the Agreement.

**IRVING PARK PROPERTY HOLDINGS, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company

By, \_\_\_\_\_  
Charles H. Cui, its Managing Member

Subscribed and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreed and accepted:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
City of Chicago  
Department of Planning and Development

**EXHIBIT I**

**TIF-Funded Improvements**

|                                                                                                                                                  |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Professional & administrative                                                                                                                    | \$482,000                  |
| Property assembly & site prep                                                                                                                    | \$7,194,430                |
| Rehabilitation, reconstruction, repair, remodel of existing public or private buildings, fixtures, leasehold improvements, including Green costs | \$2,610,378                |
| Financing costs including interest costs during construction & for 36 months after project completion & for reasonable reserves                  | \$170,000                  |
| <b>*TOTAL TIF-FUNDED IMPROVEMENTS:</b>                                                                                                           | <b><u>\$10,456,808</u></b> |

\*Notwithstanding the total of TIF-Funded Improvements or the amount of TIF-eligible costs, the assistance to be provided by the City is limited to the amount described in **Section 4.03** and shall not exceed \$2,000,000.



**EXHIBIT J**

**Form of Subordination Agreement**

This document prepared by and after recording return to:  
Charles E. Rodgers, Jr., Esq.  
Assistant Corporation Counsel  
Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, IL 60602

**SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT**

This Subordination Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of the day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ between the City of Chicago by and through its Department of Planning and Development (the "City"), [Name Lender], a [national banking association] (the "Lender").

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, and Illinois limited liability company, (the "Developer") intends to undertake the redevelopment project described in Exhibit B hereto (the "Project"), which includes redevelopment of (i) a two story vacant bank building having a total of approximately 61,212 square feet of usable space located in the Area and commonly known as 4901 W. Irving Park Road, (ii) a one story adjacent building having a total of approximately 5,123 square feet of usable space located in the Area and commonly known as 4925 W. Irving Park Road, and (iii) a new commercial building having approximately 3,900 square feet of usable space located in the Area and commonly known as 4939 W. Irving Park Road, and legally described on Exhibit C (the "Property") into several commercial businesses, movie theater, and art center with approximately 173 parking spaces. The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement. The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Portage Park Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area

**WHEREAS**, [INSERT BANK NAME] ("Lender") and [INSERT BORROWER NAME] (the "Borrower"), have entered into a certain Loan Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to which the Lender has agreed to make a loan to the Borrower in an amount not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Loan"), which Loan is evidenced by a Mortgage Note and executed by the Borrower in favor of the Lender (the "Note"), and the repayment of the Loan is secured by, among other things, certain liens and encumbrances on the Property and other property of the Borrower pursuant to the following (i) Mortgage dated \_\_\_\_\_ and recorded \_\_\_\_\_ as document number \_\_\_\_\_ made by the Borrower to the Lender; and (ii) Assignment of Leases and Rents dated \_\_\_\_\_ and recorded \_\_\_\_\_ as document number \_\_\_\_\_ made by the Borrower to the Lender (all such agreements referred to above and otherwise relating to the Loan referred to herein collectively as the "Loan Documents");

**WHEREAS**, the Developer desires to enter into a certain Redevelopment Agreement dated the date hereof with the City in order to obtain additional financing for the Project (the "Redevelopment Agreement," referred to herein along with various other agreements and documents related thereto as the "City Agreements");

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Redevelopment Agreement, the Developer will agree to be bound by certain covenants expressly running with the Property, as set forth in Sections 8.01(l), 8.02, 8.05 and 8.14 of the Redevelopment Agreement (the "City Encumbrances");

**WHEREAS**, the City has agreed to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with the Developer as of the date hereof, subject, among other things, to (a) the execution by the Developer of the Redevelopment Agreement and the recording thereof as an encumbrance against the Property; and (b) the agreement by the Lender to subordinate their respective liens under the Loan Documents to the City Encumbrances; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Lender and the City agree as hereinafter set forth:

1. Subordination. All rights, interests and claims of the Lender in the Property pursuant to the Loan Documents are and shall be subject and subordinate to the City Encumbrances. In all other respects, the Redevelopment Agreement shall be subject and subordinate to the Loan Documents. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to limit the Lender's right to receive, and the Developer's ability to make, payments and prepayments of principal and interest on the Note, or to exercise its rights pursuant to the Loan Documents except as provided herein.

2. Notice of Default. The Lender shall use reasonable efforts to give to the City, and the City shall use reasonable efforts to give to the Lender, (a) copies of any notices of default which it may give to the Developer with respect to the Project pursuant to the Loan Documents or the City Agreements, respectively, and (b) copies of waivers, if any, of the Developer's default in connection therewith. Under no circumstances shall the Developer or any third party be entitled to rely upon the agreement provided for herein.

3. Waivers. No waiver shall be deemed to be made by the City or the Lender of any of their respective rights hereunder, unless the same shall be in writing, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the City or the Lender in any other respect at any other time.

4. Governing Law, Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be interpreted, and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined, in accordance with the internal laws and decisions of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the City and the Lender.

5. Section Titles; Plurals. The section titles contained in this Agreement are and shall be without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not a part of the agreement between the parties hereto. The singular form of any word used in this Agreement shall include the plural form.

6. Notices. Any notice required hereunder shall be in writing and addressed to the party to be notified as follows:

If to the City: City of Chicago Department of Planning and  
Development  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attention: Commissioner

With a copy to: City of Chicago Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division

If to the Lender: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

With a copy to: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

or to such other address as either party may designate for itself by notice. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered personally or otherwise actually received, (ii) if sent by overnight delivery service, (iii) if mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, with return receipt requested, or (iv) if sent by facsimile with facsimile confirmation of receipt (with duplicate notice sent by United States mail as provided above). Notice mailed as provided in clause (iii) above shall be effective upon the expiration of three (3) business days after its deposit in the United States mail. Notice given in any other manner described in this paragraph shall be effective upon receipt by the addressee thereof, provided, however, that if any notice is tendered to an addressee and delivery thereof is refused by such addressee, such notice shall be effective upon such tender.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one instrument.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Subordination Agreement has been signed as of the date first written above.

[LENDER], [a national banking association]

By:

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF CHICAGO

By:

David L. Reifman  
Commissioner,  
Department of Planning and  
Development

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO THIS  
\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charles H. Cui, its Managing Member

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

) SS

COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a notary public in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT David L. Reifman personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such Commissioner, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority given to him, as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

) SS

COUNTY OF COOK)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State  
aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of [Lender], a \_\_\_\_\_, and personally known to me to be  
the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day  
in person and acknowledged that he/she signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the  
authority given to him/her by Lender, as his/her free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary  
act of the Lender, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)



## EXHIBIT A - LEGAL DESCRIPTION

**(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)**

PARCEL 1:

LOTS 45, 46, 47, 48 AND THE EAST 7 ½ FEET OF LOT 49 IN GRAYLAND PARK  
ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE  
NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF  
THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers:

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| 13-21-202-005-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-006-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-007-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-041-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-042-000 | Vol. 347 |
| 13-21-202-048-000 | Vol. 347 |

Address: 4939 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois

## PARCEL 2:

LOTS 30 TO 38, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LOTS 149 TO 171, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN GRAYLAND PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers: 13-21-202-050-000 Vol. 347 (Parcel 2)

Address: 4901 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois

### PARCEL 3:

LOTS 39 AND 40 IN GRAYLAND PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A  
SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP  
40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL, MERIDIAN, IN COOK  
COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers: 13-21-202-012-0000 & 13-21-202-013-0000

Address: 4925 West Irving Park Road, Chicago, IL



EXHIBIT K

Opinion of Developer's Counsel

[To be retyped on the Developer's Counsel's letterhead]

City of Chicago  
121 North LaSalle Street  
Chicago, IL 60602

ATTENTION: Corporation Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), in connection with the purchase of certain land and the construction of certain facilities thereon located in the Portage Park Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project"). In that capacity, we have examined, among other things, the following agreements, instruments and documents of even date herewith, hereinafter referred to as the "Documents":

- (a) Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC Redevelopment Agreement (the "Agreement") of even date herewith, executed by the Developer and the City of Chicago (the "City");
- [(b) the Escrow Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Developer and the City;]
- (c) [insert other documents including but not limited to documents related to purchase and financing of the Property and all lender financing related to the Project]; and
- (d) all other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with the foregoing.

In addition to the foregoing, we have examined

- (a) the original or certified, conformed or photostatic copies of the Developer's (i) Articles of Organization, as amended to date, (ii) qualifications to do business and certificates of good standing in all states in which the Developer is qualified to do business, (iii) Operating Agreement, as amended to date; and
- (b) such other documents, records and legal matters as we have deemed necessary or relevant for purposes of issuing the opinions hereinafter expressed.

In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of the Developer), the authenticity of documents submitted to us as originals and conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies

Based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that:

1. The Developer (and each of them) is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of [organization, has full power and authority to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and is in good standing and duly qualified to do business as a domestic limited liability company] under the laws of every state in which the conduct of its affairs or the ownership of its assets requires such qualification, except for those states in which its failure to qualify to do business would not have a material adverse effect on it or its business.

2. The Developer (and each of them) has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Such execution, delivery and performance will not conflict with, or result in a breach of, the Developer's Articles of Organization or Operating Agreement or result in a breach or other violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority, or, to the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer or its properties is bound. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, such execution, delivery and performance will not constitute grounds for acceleration of the maturity of any agreement, indenture, undertaking or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, charge or encumbrance on, or security interest in, any of its property pursuant to the provisions of any of the foregoing, other than liens or security interests in favor of the lender providing Lender Financing (as defined in the Agreement).

3. The execution and delivery of each Document and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of the Developer.

4. Each of the Documents to which the Developer is a party has been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized Manager of the Developer, and each such Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

5. Exhibit A attached hereto (a) identifies all Members and other interest Holders (if any) of the Developer and (b) sets forth percentage of ownership of each Member and/or interest Holder. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, except as set forth on Exhibit A, there are no warrants, options, rights or commitments of purchase, conversion, call or exchange or other rights or restrictions with respect to any Interests of the Developer. Each outstanding interest in the Developer is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, no judgments are outstanding against the Developer, nor is there now pending or threatened, any litigation, contested claim or governmental proceeding by or against the Developer or affecting the Developer or its property, or seeking to restrain or enjoin the performance by the Developer of the Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, or contesting the validity thereof. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority or in default in any respect under any law, order, regulation or demand of any governmental agency or instrumentality, a default under which would have a material adverse effect on the Developer or its business.





7. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, there is no default by the Developer or any other party under any material contract, lease, agreement, instrument or commitment to which the Developer is a party or by which the company or its properties is bound.

8. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, all of the assets of the Developer are free and clear of mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances except for those specifically set forth in the Documents.

9. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by the Developer have not and will not require the consent of any person or the giving of notice to, any exemption by, any registration, declaration or filing with or any taking of any other actions in respect of, any person, including without limitation any court, government or regulatory authority.

10. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, the Developer owns or possesses or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use all licenses, permits and other governmental approvals and authorizations, operating authorities, certificates of public convenience, goods carriers permits, authorizations and other rights that are necessary for the operation of its business.

11. A federal or state court sitting in the State of Illinois and applying the choice of law provisions of the State of Illinois would enforce the choice of law contained in the Documents and apply the law of the State of Illinois to the transactions evidenced thereby.

We are attorneys admitted to practice in the State of Illinois and we express no opinion as to any laws other than federal laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of Illinois.

This opinion is issued at the Developer's request for the benefit of the City and its counsel, and may not be disclosed to or relied upon by any other person.

Very truly yours,

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT L

### Insurance Requirements

The Developer must provide and maintain at Developer's own expense, or cause to be provided and maintained during the Term of the Agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

**(a) Prior to Execution and Delivery of this Agreement.**

**(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability**

Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work or a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$100,000 each accident, illness or disease

**(ii) Commercial General Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)**

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the Agreement.

**(iii) All Risk Property**

All Risk Property Insurance (replacement cost coverage) in the amount of full replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building /facility. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

**(b) Construction**

Prior to the construction of any portion of the Project, Developer will cause its contractors, subcontractors, architects, project managers and other parties related to the construction of the Project to procure and maintain the following kinds and amounts of insurance.

**(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance**

Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service

under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease

(ii) Commercial General Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

Subcontractors performing work for the Contractor must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

(iii) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Contractor must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory bases.

(iv) Railroad Protective Liability Insurance

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Contractor must provide or cause to be provided, with respect to the operations that the Contractor performs, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy has limits of not less than the requirement of the operating railroad as applicable for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(v) Builders Risk Insurance

When the Contractor undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Contractor must provide or cause to be provided, All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent facility/project. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

(vi) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers, construction/project managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

(vii) Valuable Papers Insurance

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications and documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and has limits sufficient to pay for the re-creations and reconstruction of such records.

(viii) Contractor's Pollution Liability

When any remediation or other work is performed which may cause a pollution exposure, Contractor's Pollution Liability must be provided with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 insuring bodily injury, property damage and environmental remediation, cleanup costs and disposal. When policies are renewed, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of one (1) year. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(c) Post Construction

All Risk Property Insurance (replacement cost coverage) including improvements and betterments in the amount of full replacement value of the property. Coverage extensions are to include business interruption/loss of rents, flood and boiler and machinery if applicable. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and Loss Payee/Mortgagee if applicable.

(d) Other Requirements

The Developer must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1000, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Developer must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form or equivalent. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from the Developer must not be deemed to be a waiver by the City. The Developer must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance.

Non-conforming insurance must not relieve the Developer of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The Developer must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by the Developer.

The Developer hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by the Developer must in no way limit the Developer's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement documents or by law.

Any insurance or self insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by the Developer under the Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in the Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity therein given as a matter of law.

If Developer is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

The Developer must require Contractor, and all subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein or Developer may provide the coverages for the Contractor or subcontractors. General Contractor and all subcontractors are subject to the same requirements of Developer unless otherwise specified herein.

If Developer, Contractor or subcontractor desires additional coverages, the party desiring the coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements during the Term of the Agreement.

**EXHIBIT M**

**Minimum Assessed Value**

| <b><u>Tax Year</u></b> | <b><u>Minimum Assessed Value</u></b> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2016                   | \$1,414,997                          |
| 2017                   | \$3,197,619                          |
| 2018                   | \$3,197,619                          |
| 2019                   | \$3,443,486                          |
| 2020                   | \$3,443,486                          |
| 2021                   | \$3,443,486                          |
| 2022                   | \$3,708,258                          |
| 2023                   | \$3,708,258                          |
| 2024                   | \$3,708,258                          |
| 2025                   | \$3,993,388                          |

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_  
OR

3. ☒ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Irving Park Properties, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 5519 N. Cumberland Ave., Suite 1008  
Chicago, IL 60656

C. Telephone: 773-775-1717 Fax: 773-775-1771 Email: charlescui111@yahoo.com

D. Name of contact person: Charles H. Cui

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

4901, 4925 and 4939 W. Irving Park Road, Chicago, IL redevelopment project

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_



## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name                  | Title                  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Charles H. Cui</u> | <u>Managing Member</u> |
|                       |                        |
|                       |                        |
|                       |                        |

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name           | Business Address                                  | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Charles H. Cui | 5519 N. Cumberland Ave. #1008, Chicago, IL 60656; | 100%                                        |
|                |                                                   |                                             |
|                |                                                   |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                           |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Richard Klawiter (retained), 203 N. LaSalle #1900, Chicago, IL; Lobbyist; | \$10,000.00 estimated |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|

|                                                                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mike S. Laube (retained), 200 S. Wacker #3100, Chicago, IL; Lobbyist; | \$10,000.00 estimated |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|

|                                                                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Anthony Cassata (retained), 2803 Butterfield Rd, Suite 340, Oak Brook, IL; Architect; | \$20,000 paid |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

---

---

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  x   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

**SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

**A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Irving Park Property Holdings, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Sign here)

Charles H. Cui

(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member

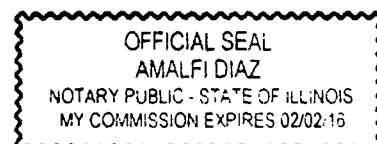
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 29th day of Jan, 2016  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2/2/2016



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

N/A

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



# City of Chicago



O2016-633

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                     |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                               |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                     |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Support of Class 7(c) tax incentive for property at 6501-6549<br>S Cicero Ave |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Economic, Capital and Technology<br>Development                  |



ECON

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing a Class 7(c) tax status for Parth 13.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor





## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois authorized to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has enacted the Real Property Assessment Classification Ordinance, as amended (the "Ordinance"), which establishes the Class 7c tax incentive under the Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, Parth 13, Inc., an corporation ("Parth 13"), owns certain real estate located generally at 6501-6549 South Cicero Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60638, as further described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Project Site"); and

**WHEREAS**, Parth 13 proposes to develop the Project Site by constructing an approximately 31,000 square foot building for use as a hotel and an approximately 2,500 square foot building for use as a restaurant (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Project will increase employment opportunities, economic activity in the area and growth in the real property tax base; and

**WHEREAS**, Parth 13 has applied to the Office of the Assessor of Cook County, Illinois (the "Assessor") for designation of the Project Site as a Class 7c classification eligible for certain real estate tax incentives; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ordinance provides that an applicant for Class 7c classification must obtain an ordinance or resolution from the municipality in which the real estate is located expressly stating that (a) the municipality has determined that the eligibility factors of the Ordinance are present, and (b) the municipality supports and consents to the Class 7c classification by the Assessor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Planning and Development of the City ("DPD") has reviewed the proposed Project, has determined that it meets the necessary eligibility requirements for Class 7c designation, and hereby recommends to the City Council that the City expressly determine that (a) the required eligibility factors are present, and (b) the City supports and consents to the Class 7c classification by the Assessor of the Project Site; now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The above recitals are hereby expressly incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION 2.** DPD has reviewed the eligibility application for a Class 7c classification and Incentive Classification Initial Questionnaire and determined that the four eligibility factors under the Ordinance that must be present to demonstrate that the Project Site is "in need of commercial development" are satisfied.

**SECTION 3.** The City hereby determines that the Project meets eligibility factor (1) under the Ordinance in that real estate taxes in the area for three of the last six years have either declined or remained stagnant due to the depressed condition of the area.

**SECTION 4.** The City hereby determines that the Project meets eligibility factor (2) under the Ordinance in that there is a reasonable expectation that the development, re-development or rehabilitation of the Project is viable and likely to go forward on a reasonably timely basis if granted Class 7c designation and will therefore result in the economic enhancement of the property.

**SECTION 5.** The City hereby determines that the Project meets eligibility factor (3) under the Ordinance in that certification of the Project Site for Class 7c designation will materially assist development, redevelopment or rehabilitation of the Project Site and the Project would not go forward without the full incentive offered under Class 7c.

**SECTION 6.** The City hereby determines that the Project meets eligibility factor (4) under the Ordinance in that certification of the Project Site for Class 7c designation is reasonably expected to ultimately result in an increase in real property tax revenue and employment opportunities of the property.

**SECTION 7.** The City further hereby determines that the Project Site is a redevelopment priority of the City.

**SECTION 8.** The City hereby determines that the incentive provided by Class 7c designation is necessary for development to occur on the Project Site and hereby supports and consents to the Class 7c designation by the Assessor of the Project Site.

**SECTION 9.** The Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner"), or a designee of the Commissioner, are each hereby authorized to deliver a certified copy of this ordinance to the Assessor and to furnish such additional information as may be required in connection with the Class 7c designation of the Project Site.

**SECTION 10.** This ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage and approval.

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Description of the Project Site**

**Common Address:** 6501-6549 SOUTH CICERO AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, 60638

**Legal Description:** LOTS 23 TO 42 (EXCEPT THAT PART LYING WITHIN THE WEST 64 FEET OF SECTION 22 AND ALSO EXCEPT THAT PART BEING CONDEMNED IN CASE NO. 64L 11423) IN BLOCK 12, ALL IN MARQUETTE RIDGE, A SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

### **Permanent Real Estate Index Numbers (PINs):**

19-22-112-001-0000  
19-22-112-002-0000  
19-22-112-003-0000  
19-22-112-004-0000  
19-22-112-005-0000  
19-22-112-006-0000  
19-22-112-007-0000  
19-22-112-008-0000  
19-22-112-009-0000  
19-22-112-010-0000  
19-22-112-011-0000  
19-22-112-012-0000  
19-22-112-013-0000  
19-22-112-014-0000  
19-22-112-015-0000  
19-22-112-016-0000  
19-22-112-017-0000  
19-22-112-018-0000  
19-22-112-019-0000  
19-22-112-020-0000



# City of Chicago



O2016-706

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                   |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                             |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                   |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 437 N Monticello Ave to<br>Terrance P. Klees |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                        |



HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor



## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 437 North Monticello Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto ("Property"), and which Property is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on February 27, 2002, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), has proposed to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction pursuant to Chapter 2-158 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioner of DPD caused to be published notice advertising the City's intent to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction and such advertisements appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on October 22, 2015, October 29, 2015 and November 5, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the sealed bid received in response to the aforesaid public notice was opened in a public meeting before a certified court reporter and DPD received one conforming sealed bid from Terrance P. Klees, 3030 West Carroll Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612 in the amount of Thirteen Thousand and Thirteen and No/100 Dollars (\$13,013.00); and

**WHEREAS**, DPD has recommended that the sealed bid of Terrance P. Klees, the sole and highest bidder, be accepted by the City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-119-21 adopted on December 17, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property; now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council hereby accepts the bid of Terrance P. Klees, 3030 West Carroll Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612, ("Grantee"), and approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee in the amount of Thirteen Thousand and Thirteen and 00/100 Dollars (\$13,013.00).

**SECTION 2.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee, or to a land trust of which the Grantee is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Grantee is the sole controlling party. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant.

**SECTION 3.** DPD is authorized to deliver the deed to the Grantee upon receipt of the balance of the purchase price in accordance with its standard procedures. In the event that the closing has not occurred within three months from the passage of this ordinance through no fault of the City, DPD may cancel the sale upon written notice to the Grantee, retain the Grantee's deposit check as liquidated damages, and again offer the Property for sale.

**SECTION 4.** If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 6.** This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.



## **EXHIBIT A**

|                             |                                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purchaser:</b>           | <b>Terrance P. Klees</b>                          |
| <b>Purchaser's Address:</b> | 3030 West Carroll Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612 |
| <b>Purchase Amount:</b>     | \$13,013.00                                       |
| <b>Appraised Value:</b>     | \$11,500.00                                       |

### **Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):**

Lot 2 in Elizabeth Howell's Subdivision of Part of Block 16 in W.J. Morton's Subdivision of the East  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the Northwest  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 11, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

|                 |                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Address:</b> | 437 North Monticello Avenue<br>Chicago, Illinois 60624 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Property Index Number:</b> | 16-11-133-002-0000 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|

CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

TERRANCE P. - KLEES

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Business address of the Disclosing Party: \_\_\_\_\_

(HOME)

5. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Name of contact person: TERRY KLEES

7. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

SEALED BID FOR CITY OWNED LOT WITH DEPT. OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

8. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEV.

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Person                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

---

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### 3. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or direct beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name  | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of the City or other includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☒ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Rebarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☒ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE:** If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

**1. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

3. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Wedgefield St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

2. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

4. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

TERRANCE P. KLEES  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]  
(Sign here)

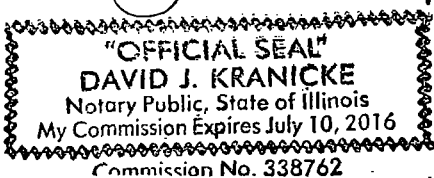
TERRANCE P. KLEES  
Print or type name of person signing)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type title of person signing)

signed and sworn to before me on (date) 13 NOVEMBER 2015,  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10 JULY 2016



(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

### RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with SEAL BID SALE OF 437 N. MONTICELLO [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

TERRANCE P. KLEES  
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 01/15/2016

By:

[Signature]  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

TERRANCE P. KLEES

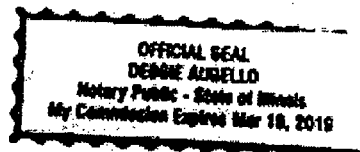
Title of signatory:

MYSELF

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 2016, by  
TERRANCE P. KLEES, at COOK County, ILLINOIS [state]:

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: March 18, 2019



CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.





# City of Chicago



O2016-716

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                            |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                      |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                            |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 847 N Homan Ave to<br>Clarissa Thomas |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                 |



HSG:

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

## ORDINANCE

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, of real property that is immediately adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved

parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Clarissa Thomas (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 851 N. Homan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on February 27, 2002, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

**WHEREAS**, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on December 17, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution Number 16-001-21 adopted on January 21, 2016, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

## EXHIBIT A

**Bidder:** Clarissa Thomas  
**Bidder Address:** 851 N. Homan Ave., Chicago, IL 60651  
**Bid Amount:** \$1,000.00  
**Appraised Value:** \$6,000.00

### **Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):**

Lot 9 in Block 4, in Wilson and Gould's Subdivision of the West ½ of Lot 5 in Superior Court Partition of the East ½ of Section 2, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian in Cook County, Illinois.

**Address:** 847 N. Homan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60651

**Property Index Number:** 16-02-425-005-0000

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CLARISSA THOMAS

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Name of contact person: CLARISSA THOMAS

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

847 N. HOMAN

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Adjacent Neighbors LAND ACQUISITION Program

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Person                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

N/A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name  | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |

**SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

“Lobbyist” means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. “Lobbyist” also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) <b>NOTE:</b> "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

✓ / A

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

✓ / A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.





3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## **SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CLARISSA THOMAS  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Clarissa Thomas  
(Sign here)

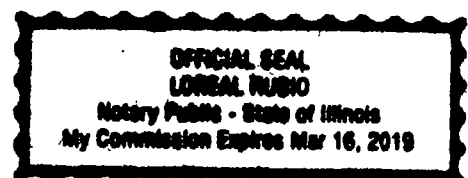
CLARISSA THOMAS  
(Print or type name of person signing)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12-10-15,  
at Cook County, IL (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: march 16, 2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

*N/A*

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**INVITATION FOR PROPOSALS FOR  
847 N. HOMAN AVENUE  
December 17, 2015**

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given by the City of Chicago (the "City"), pursuant to section 5/11-74.4-4 © of the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.), that the City, through its Department of Planning and Development, Real Estate Division (the "Department"), has received an offer from Clarissa Thomas, 851 N. Homan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, to purchase City-owned Property containing a total area of approximately 3,125 square feet, located at the following address.

847 N. Homan Ave. ....PIN: 20-02-425-005-0000

The Property is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adapted by the City Council of the City of Chicago of February 27, 2002, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

Clarissa Thomas, has proposed to acquire the subject property for use in conjunction with his adjacent property. The property is being offered for sale pursuant to the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq., and persons interested in acquiring the property must be qualified purchasers under such program.

Prior to further consideration of the proposed purchase, the Department of Planning and Development desires to invite proposals from others interested in the acquisition of the property.

All proposals are required to be submitted in writing to the:

**Department of Planning and Development  
Caroline Pancaro-Tedesso  
Real Estate Division  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1003  
Chicago, Illinois 60602**

on or before Thursday, December 31, 2015, by 4:00 p.m. Each proposal must describe the general plan or development of the property, the price offered for the property, the names of the party or parties making the proposal, evidence of financial qualifications and capacity to complete said development and timetable for implementation of the proposal.

The City of Chicago reserves the right to reject any or all proposals or to request additional information in clarification of any proposal. No proposal will be accepted from any person, firm or corporation who is in default on any loan or debt owed to the City of Chicago, either as principal or surety, or is otherwise in breach of any contract or obligation to the City.

The City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development is an Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. If you are developer with a disability or need assistance regarding the invitation, please call the Real Estate Division at (312) 744-6061.



**DAVID REIFMAN  
COMMISSIONER  
12/17/2015 #960653**

**RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR**

June 29, 2015

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Address: 847 N. Homan Av. PIN(s): 16-02-425-005-0000

Size 25 x 125 Sq. Ft. 3,125 Approx. # of Lots 1 Vacant X Improved

Current Use: None

Use with adjacent property

Proposed Use:

**PURCHASER INFORMATION**

Name: Clarissa Thomas

Business/Organization

Service Provided:

Mailing Address: 851 N. Homan Av.

Chicago, Illinois 60651

Telephone Number: 773-744-4030

| SALES PROGRAM |                         | Sale Price  | Appraised Value | Advertised Price |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
|               | Transfer                | \$ 0.00     | \$ 0.00         | \$ 0.00          |
|               | Sealed Bid (advertised) | \$ 0.00     | \$ 0.00         | \$ 0.00          |
|               | Negotiated Sale         | \$ 0.00     | \$ 0.00         | \$ 0.00          |
| X             | ANLAP                   | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 6,000.00     | \$ 1,000.00      |
|               | Special Sales           | \$ 0.00     | \$ 0.00         | \$ 0.00          |

Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program

RESTRICTIONS:

| ALDERMANIC NOTIFICATIONS                                      |    |                              |   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|---|--|
| Ward:                                                         | 27 | Alderman Walter Burnett, Jr. |   |  |
|                                                               |    | Y                            | N |  |
| Notified:                                                     |    | x                            |   |  |
| Letter Attached:                                              |    | x                            |   |  |
| Committee Testimony: Caroline Pancaro-Tedesso 744-6061<br>DPD |    |                              |   |  |

| DEPARTMENT APPROVAL  |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Law:                 |   |  |
| Planning             | x |  |
| Housing:             |   |  |
| Real Estate Division |   |  |



# City of Chicago



O2016-739

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 1801 W Jackson Blvd to Blackhawk Community Ice Rink LLC and rezone of property from B3-3 Community Shopping District to an Institutional Planned Development District |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                                                                                                                                                 |





HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

## ORDINANCE

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of approximately 174,240 square feet (4 acres) of land located 1801 West Jackson Boulevard, having the Property Index Numbers (the "PINs") 17-18-226-026-0000 (partial) and 17-18-227-033-0000, as legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Property is located in the Central West Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), as created by ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago ("City Council") on February 16, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on February 10, 2016, approved the rezoning of the Property from B3-3 Community Shopping District to an Institutional Planned Development District (the "PD"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), whose offices are located at 690 N. Lake Shore Drive, 19<sup>th</sup> Floor, Chicago, IL 60611, desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property, in accordance with the PD for mixed use private/institutional purposes, more specifically, for the construct of a full service professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility. Developer will construct an approximate 127,000 square foot professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility and the Project shall include (i) two (2) regulation sized ice rinks with capacity for spectators, locker rooms, fitness, food and beverage, accessory retail and related space; (ii) an adjoining hockey training facility for the exclusive use of the Chicago Blackhawks hockey team, which such facility shall include a locker room, therapy and training rooms, food service area, lounge, meeting rooms and related spaces on the Property; (iii) 122 on-site parking spaces; and (iv) 26 on-site bicycle spaces (the "Project"), all in accordance with the PD; and

**WHEREAS**, Developer has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Eight Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$8,712,000), plus an additional Three Million and no/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for community hockey training programs, fitness and nutritional programs and group events (the "Community Programs"), for a total amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$11,712,000) ("Purchase Price"), which such Purchase Price is in excess of the Property's appraised fair market value of Nine Million Five Hundred Eighty Three Thousand Two Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$9,583,200) (approximately \$55.00 per square foot), in consideration of the Developer's agreement to comply with the covenants in and to perform certain redevelopment obligations, as more fully set forth in the Redevelopment Agreement (as herein defined); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16 CDC 4 adopted on January 12, 2016, by the Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission authorized the Department of Planning and Development ("Department") to advertise its intention to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer for the redevelopment of the Property, approved the Department's request to advertise for alternative proposals, and recommended that City Council approve the sale of the Property to the Developer if no alternative proposals were received without further Commission action; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16-004-21 adopted on January 21, 2016, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission recommended to the City Council the approval of the negotiated sale of the Property to the Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Developer and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on January 15, 2016 and January 22, 2016 and January 29, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

**SECTION 2.** The Commissioner of the Department (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver a redevelopment agreement between the Developer and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with any such amendments, changes, deletions and insertions as shall be authorized by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel.

**SECTION 3.** The City is hereby authorized to sell and convey to the Developer the Property for the sum of Eight Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$8,712,000), plus an additional Three Million and no/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for community hockey training programs, fitness and nutritional programs and group events (the "Community Programs"), for a total amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$11,712,000), in accordance with and subject to the terms and covenants of such Redevelopment Agreement.

**SECTION 4.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Developer is the sole controlling party, the Property for the consideration described therein and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms of such Redevelopment Agreement.

**SECTION 5.** If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.



**SECTION 7.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

Attachments:

Exhibit A - Legal Description

Exhibit B - Agreement For The Sale and Redevelopment of Land



## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Legal Description of Property (Subject to Final Title and Survey)**

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 15 AND 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND ALL OF VACATED SOUTH HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2<sup>ND</sup> ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS DECEIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Commonly known as: 1801 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Illinois 60612

Property Index Numbers: 17-18-226-026-0000 (partial) and 17-18-227-033-0000

**EXHIBIT B**

**AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**  
(Attached)



**AGREEMENT FOR THE  
SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT  
OF LAND**

(The Above Space for Recorder's Use Only)

This **AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND** ("Agreement") is made on or as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by, between and among the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation ("City"), acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), and the **BLACKHAWK COMMUNITY ICE RINK, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), whose offices are located at 680 North Lake Shore Drive, Suite 1900, Chicago, IL 60611.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of approximately 174,240 square feet (4 acres) of land located 1801 West Jackson Boulevard, having the Property Index Numbers (the "PINs") 17-18-226-026-0000 (partial) and 17-18-227-033-0000, as legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and depicted on the Property Line Map and PD Boundary Map attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on February 10, 2016, and published at pages \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in the *Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of the City of Chicago* ("Journal") of such date, approved the rezoning of the Property from B3-3 Community Shopping District to a Business Planned Development District (the "PD"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property for mixed use private/institutional purposes, more specifically, for the construction of a full service professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility. Developer will construct an approximately 127,000 square foot professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility and the Project shall include (i) two (2) regulation sized ice rinks with capacity for spectators, locker rooms, fitness, food and beverage, accessory retail and related space; (ii) an adjoining hockey training facility for the exclusive use of the Chicago Blackhawks hockey team, which such facility shall include a locker room, therapy and training rooms, food service area, lounge, meeting rooms and related spaces on the Property; (iii) 122 on-site parking spaces; and (iv) 26 on-site bicycle spaces, as more fully described on **Exhibit C** attached hereto (the "Project"), and all in accordance with the PD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Property is located in the Central West Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), as created by ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago ("City Council") on February 16, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16 CDC 4 adopted on January 12, 2016, by the Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "CDC"), the CDC authorized the Department of Planning and Development ("Department") to advertise its intention to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer for the redevelopment of the Property, approved the Department's request to advertise for alternative proposals, and recommended that City Council approve the sale of the Property to the Developer if no alternative proposals were received without further CDC action; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16-004-21 adopted on January 21, 2016, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission recommended to the City Council the approval of the negotiated sale of the Property to the Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, authorized an amendment to the Redevelopment Plan to permit commercial and private institutional uses of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Project is consistent with the redevelopment plan and Project for the Redevelopment Area (as amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Property has an appraised fair market value of Nine Million Five Hundred Eighty Three Thousand Two Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$9,583,200) (approximately \$55.00 per square foot); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has agreed to sell the Property to the Developer for Eight Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$8,712,000), plus an additional Three Million and no/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for community hockey training programs, fitness and nutritional programs and group events, for a total amount in excess of the appraised fair market value, of Eleven Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$11,712,000) in consideration for the Developer's obligations to construct the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, to comply with certain use restrictions and to obtain a Final NFR Letter, among other requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated cost of the Project is Fifty Nine Million Four Hundred Forty Two Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$59,442,000); and

**WHEREAS**, as security for the Developer's completion of construction of the Project and compliance with the use restrictions set forth herein, the Developer has agreed to execute a reconveyance deed in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D** (the "Reconveyance Deed"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Project Ordinance") adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, and published at pages \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in the Journal of such date, authorized the sale of the Property to the Developer, subject to the execution, delivery and recording of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

## SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The foregoing recitals constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

## SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

2.1 Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing Recitals, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Actual Residents of the City" means persons domiciled within the City, as set forth in more detail in Section 23.2(c) hereof.

"Affiliate(s)" when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any person or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

"Agent" means any agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, or other persons acting under the control or at the request of the Developer, or its contractors or Affiliates.

"Agreement" means this Agreement as may be amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Architect" means Hellmuth Obata and Kassabaum Inc..

"Budget" is defined in Section 9.

"Bundle" is defined in Section 27.7(a).

"Business Day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in the City.

"Certificate of Completion" is defined in Section 14.

"Change Order" means any modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, or Budget, as described in Sections 9 and 11.

"City" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals.

"City Contract" is defined in Section 24.1(i).

"City Council" means the City Council of the City of Chicago as defined in the Recitals.

"City Hiring Plan" is defined in Section 30.1.

"City's Pre-Closing Work" has the meaning set forth in Section 22.2.

"Claims" means liens (including, without limitation, lien removal and bonding costs), liabilities, obligations, damages, losses, demands, penalties, assessments, payments, fines, claims, actions, suits, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable, actually-incurred legal fees and expenses and costs of investigation) of any kind and nature whatsoever.

"Closing" means the closing on the conveyance of the Property in accordance with this Agreement.

"Closing Date" is defined in Section 5.

"Commissioner" means the individual holding the office and exercising the responsibilities of the commissioner or acting commissioner of DPD or any successor City department, and any authorized designee.

"Community Programs" is defined in Section 3.

"Construction Program" is defined in Section 23.3(a).

"Contractors" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Contribution" is defined in Section 27.7(c).

"Corporation Counsel" means the City's Department of Law.

"Deed" is defined in Section 6.1.

"Developer" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals.

"Developer Parties" means the Developer, the Developer's Affiliates and the respective officers, directors, trustees, employees, agents, successors and assigns of the Developer and the Developer Affiliates.

"Developer's Post-Closing Work" is defined in Section 22.3.

"Domestic Partners" is defined in Section 27.7(d).

"DPD" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals hereof.

"Draft NFR Letter" means a draft comprehensive "No Further Remediation" Letter issued by the IEPA approving the use of the Property for the construction, development and operation of the Project in accordance with the site plan approved by the City and the terms of the SRP Documents. The Draft NFR Letter shall state that the Property meets TACO Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential properties and the construction worker exposure route as set forth in

35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742, as amended or supplemented from time to time, but may be reasonably conditioned upon use and maintenance of engineered barriers and other institutional or engineering controls acceptable to the IEPA and the Developer.

"EDS" means the City's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, on the City's then-current form, whether submitted on paper or via the City's on-line submission process.

"Effective Date" means the date upon which this Agreement has been both (a) fully executed, and (b) delivered to the Developer.

"Employer(s)" is defined in Section 23.1.

"Environmental Documents" means all reports, surveys, field data, correspondence and analytical results prepared by or for the Developer (or otherwise obtained by the Developer) and the City (or otherwise obtained by the City) regarding the condition of the Property or any portion thereof, including, without limitation, the SRP Documents.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all Laws relating to the regulation and protection of human health, safety, the environment and natural resources now or hereafter in effect, as amended or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq., the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 5101 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, 7 U.S.C. § 136 et seq., the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq., any and all regulations promulgated under such Laws, and all analogous state and local counterparts or equivalents of such Laws, including, without limitation, the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1 et seq., and the common law, including, without limitation, trespass and nuisance.

"Equity" means funds of the Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, and unencumbered by any other obligation.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence as defined in Section 19.2.

"Final NFR Letter" means a final comprehensive "No Further Remediation" letter issued by the IEPA approving the use of the Property for the construction, development and operation of the Project in accordance with the site plan approved by the City and the terms and conditions of the SRP Documents, as amended or supplemented from time to time. The Final NFR Letter shall state that the Property meets TACO Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential properties and the construction worker exposure route as set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742, but may be reasonably conditioned upon use and maintenance of engineered barriers and other institutional or engineering controls acceptable to the IEPA.

"General Contractor" means James McHugh Construction Co. for the Project.

"Governmental Approvals" is defined in Section 8.

"Hazardous Substances" means any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Laws, or any pollutant, toxic vapor, or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof), any radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

"Human Rights Ordinance" is defined in Section 23.1(a).

"Identified Parties" is defined in Section 27.

"IEPA" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"IGO Hiring Oversight" is defined in Section 30.4.

"Indemnitee" and "Indemnitees" have the respective meanings defined in Section 21.

"Laws" means all applicable federal, state, county, municipal or other laws (including common law), statutes, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders or other requirements, now or hereafter in effect, as amended or supplemented from time to time, and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any applicable judicial or administrative orders, consent decrees or judgments.

"Lender(s)" means any provider of Lender Financing approved pursuant to Section 9 hereof, which shall be limited to funds necessary to acquire and construct the Project, or providing permanent financing following completion of construction.

"Lender Financing" means funds, except for operational costs and expenses, borrowed by the Developer from Lenders, available to pay for the costs of the Project (or any portion thereof).

"Losses" means any and all debts, liens, claims, causes of action, demands, complaints, legal or administrative proceedings, losses, damages, obligations, liabilities, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, arbitration or mediation awards, interest, fines, penalties, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, consultants' fees and expenses and court costs).

"MBE(s)" means a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Program" is defined in Section 23.3(a).

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago as presently in effect and as hereafter amended from time to time.

"Other Contract" is defined in Section 27.7(b).

"Outside Closing Date" is defined in Section 5.

"Owners" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Party(ies)" means the City, the Developer, or any or all of them, as applicable.

"PD" is defined in the Recitals.

"Performance Deposit" is defined in Section 4.

"Plans and Specifications" means the final construction plans and specifications prepared by the Architect, as submitted to the City as the basis for obtaining Governmental Approvals for the Project, as such plans and specifications may be amended, revised or supplemented from time to time with the prior written approval of the City in accordance with Section 11.2 (Change Orders) hereof.

"Political fundraising committee" is defined in Section 27.7(e).

"Pre-existing Environmental Conditions" means the presence of any Hazardous Substances at, on, under or about the Property as of the Closing Date.

"Project" is defined in the Recitals.

"Prohibited Sale Fee" is defined in Section 16.2.

"Proof of Financing" means proof reasonably acceptable to the City that the Developer has Equity and/or Lender Financing, in the amount of 80% of the Budget, with not more than 10% of such 80% in written pledges. The Proof of Financing shall include binding commitment letters from the Developer's Lenders, if any, and evidence of the Developer's ability to make an equity contribution in the amount of any gap in financing.

"Property" is defined in the Recitals.

"Purchase Price" is defined in Section 3.

"Reconveyance Deed(s)" is defined in the Recitals.

"Redevelopment Area" is defined in the Recitals.

"Redevelopment Plan" is defined in the Recitals.

"Released Claims" is defined in Section 22.4.

"Remediation Costs" means governmental or regulatory body response costs, natural resource damages, property damages, and the costs of any investigation, cleanup, monitoring, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision or other third party in connection or associated with the Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon.

"Remediation Work" means all investigation, sampling, monitoring, testing, removal, response, disposal, storage, remediation, treatment and other activities necessary to obtain a Final NFR Letter for the Property in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Draft NFR Letter for the Property, the SRP Documents, all requirements of the IEPA and all applicable Laws, including, without limitation, all applicable Environmental Laws.

"Reverter Termination Date" means the date that is one year after issuance of the Certificate of Completion, upon which date, the Reconveyance Deed shall be returned to Developer and any contingent right to reversion of title in the City shall be void and of no further force and effect.

"Scope Drawings" means the preliminary construction documents for the Project, containing a site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications, attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, as such site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications may be amended, revised or supplemented from time to time with the prior written approval of the City in accordance with Section 11.2 (Change Orders) hereof.

"Shakman Accord" is defined in Section 30.1.

"SRP" means the IEPA's Site Remediation Program as set forth in Title XVII of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/58 et seq., and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"SRP Documents" means all documents submitted to the IEPA under the SRP program, as amended or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, DRM-1 Site Remediation Program Application and Services Agreement, DRM-2 Site Remediation Program Form, Comprehensive Site Investigation and Remediation Objectives Report, the Remedial Action Plan, the Remedial Action Completion Report and any and all related correspondence, data and other information prepared by either party pursuant to Section 22.

"Sub-owners" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Survey" means a plat of survey satisfying the ALTA/ACSM survey standards in effect as of January 1, 2016 of the Property dated within 45 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property in connection with the construction of the Project as required by the City or Lender(s) providing Lender Financing.

"TACO" means the Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives codified at 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742 et seq.

"Title Company" means \_\_\_\_\_.

"Title Commitment" is defined in Section 7.1.

"Title Policy" means a title insurance policy issued by the Title Company in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing the Developer as the named insured with



respect to the Property, noting the recording of this Agreement and a subordination agreement with respect to any Lender Financing for the Project (as described in Section 10.3 below) as encumbrances against the Property.

"UST(s)" means underground storage tank(s) whether or not subject to Title 16 of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, including without limitation (i) any underground storage tank as defined in 415 ILCS 5/57.2, (ii) any farm or residential tank of 1,100 gallons or less capacity used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes, (iii) any tank used for storing heating oil for consumption on the premises where stored, (iv) any septic tank, (v) any tank that is excluded from the definition in 415 ILCS 5/57.2 based upon the existence of any Hazardous Substance therein, and (vi) any pipes connected to items (i) through (v) above.

"Waste Sections" is defined in Section 29.

2.2 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the following rules of construction apply in construing the provisions of this Agreement:

(a) The terms defined in this Section 2 and elsewhere in this Agreement include the plural as well as the singular.

(b) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are to be the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(c) The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any Section or other subdivision.

(d) The Section and subsection headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

### **SECTION 3. PURCHASE PRICE.**

The City hereby agrees to sell, and the Developer hereby agrees to purchase, upon and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Property, for the sum of Eight Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$8,712,000) payable in cash on the Closing Date, plus the expenditure of an additional Three Million and no/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000) for (i) community hockey training programs, fitness and nutritional programs, group events, ice time, equipment, meals provided during off-ice sessions at the facility, transportation to and from instructional programs at the facility from schools, parks and other designated community areas, and (ii) other community uses which directly benefit the local underprivileged youth, as approved by DPD, invested by the Developer during the five (5) year period commencing on the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion (the "Community Programs"), for a total expenditure of Eleven Million Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$11,712,000) ("Purchase Price"). Except as specifically provided herein to the contrary, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees and other title insurance fees and closing costs.

### **SECTION 4. PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.**

4.1 Performance Deposit. The Developer has previously deposited with the DPD the amount of Four Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Six Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$435,600), as security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement ("Performance Deposit"), which the City will retain until the City issues a Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 14). The Performance Deposit shall be refunded to the Developer upon the issuance of said Certificate of Completion or otherwise pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, but shall be forfeited to the City if the Developer defaults, after written notice from the City (if required) and the applicable cure or grace period (if any) as set forth in Section 19.3. herein, in any of its obligations under the terms of this Agreement, as defined in Section 19 of this Agreement.

4.2 Interest. The City will pay no interest to the Developer on the Performance Deposit.

## **SECTION 5. CLOSING.**

The Closing shall take place at the downtown offices of the Title Company within seven (7) Business Days after (i) City has performed the City's Pre-Closing Work (including, without limitation, obtaining the Draft NFR Letter) and given written notice thereof to Developer and (ii) the Developer has satisfied all conditions precedent set forth in Section 10 hereof, unless DPD, in its sole discretion, waives such conditions (the "Closing Date"); provided, however, in no event shall the Closing Date occur any later than **June 30, 2016** (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless the Commissioner, in his sole discretion, extends such Outside Closing Date by up to twelve (12) months; provided, however, that the Developer may elect to extend the Outside Closing Date by up to twelve (12) months if the City has not obtained the Draft NFR Letter prior to the Outside Closing Date. On or before the Closing Date, the City shall deliver to the Title Company the Deed, all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer tax declarations, and an ALTA statement sufficient to permit the Title Company to issue the Title Policy with extended coverage; contracts, invoices and waivers of lien from any contractors performing work within last six months prior to the date of the Closing and/or a title indemnity for mechanic's lien coverage over mechanic's liens arising out of the acts and contracts of the City (if the Title Company requires it), and certified copies of documentation authorizing the transaction and the person signing the deed and other closing documents as may be required by the Title Company.

## **SECTION 6. CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.**

6.1 Form of City Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed ("Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and, without limiting the quitclaim nature of the deed, the following:

- (a) the Redevelopment Plan for the Redevelopment Area;
- (b) the standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;
- (c) general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes not yet due and payable;

(d) all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;

(e) such other title defects as may exist; and

(f) any and all exceptions caused by the acts of the Developer or its Agents.

6.2 Recording. At the Closing, the Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer. This Agreement shall be recorded prior to any mortgage made in connection with any Lender Financing. Upon recording, the Developer shall immediately transmit to the City an executed original of this Agreement showing the date and recording number.

6.3 Reconveyance Deed. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall execute and deliver a Reconveyance Deed to the City to be held in trust for one (1) year following the issuance of the Certificate of Completion. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City shall have the right to record the Reconveyance Deed and revert title (the "Reverter") to the Property and all improvements thereon in the City in accordance with Section 19 hereof. The Reverter shall terminate one (1) year after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion, unless title to the Property has reverted back to the City.

## **SECTION 7. TITLE AND SURVEY.**

7.1 Title Commitment and Insurance. Not less than seven (7) Business Days before the Closing, the Developer shall obtain a commitment for an owner's policy of title insurance for the Property, issued by the Title Company (the "Title Commitment"). The Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs associated with updating the Title Commitment (including all search, continuation and later-date fees), and obtaining the Title Policy and any endorsements.

7.2 Correction of Title. The City shall have no obligation to cure title defects; provided, however, if there are exceptions for general real estate taxes due or unpaid prior to the Closing Date with respect to the Property or liens for such unpaid property taxes, the City shall ask the County to void the unpaid taxes as provided in Section 21-100 of the Property Tax Code, 35 ILCS 200/21-100, or file an application for a Certificate of Error with the Cook County Assessor, or tax injunction suit or petition to vacate a tax sale in the Circuit Court of Cook County. If, after taking the foregoing actions and diligently pursuing the same, the Property remains subject to any tax liens, or if the Property is encumbered with any other exceptions that would adversely affect the use and insurability of the Property for the development of the Project, the Developer shall have the option to terminate this Agreement by written notice given to the City prior to Closing. If the Developer does not elect to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, then the Developer shall be deemed to have accepted title subject to all exceptions.

7.3 Survey. The Developer shall obtain a Survey of the Property at the Developer's sole cost and expense and deliver a copy of the Survey to the City not less than seven (7) Business Days before the Closing.

## **SECTION 8. BUILDING PERMITS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.**

The Developer represents that it shall apply for and obtain all necessary building permits and other governmental approvals to construct and operate the Project (collectively, "Governmental Approvals"), and covenants and agrees to pursue the Governmental Approvals in good faith and with all due diligence.

## **SECTION 9. PROJECT BUDGET AND PROOF OF FINANCING.**

The Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, a preliminary budget showing total costs for construction of the Project in the amount of \$59,442,000. The Developer hereby certifies to the City that the preliminary budget for the Project attached hereto as **Exhibit F** is true, correct and complete in all material respects. Not less than seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer shall submit to DPD for approval a final budget for the Project (the "Budget"). The Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Proof of Financing for the Project. The Developer shall promptly deliver to DPD certified copies of any Change Orders with respect to the Budget for approval pursuant to Section 11.2 hereof.

## **SECTION 10. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CLOSING.**

The obligation of the City to convey the Property to the Developer is contingent upon the delivery or satisfaction of each of the following items (unless waived by DPD in its sole discretion) at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, unless another time period is specified below:

10.1 Budget. The Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Budget in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 hereof.

10.2 Proof of Financing; Simultaneous Loan Closing. The Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Proof of Financing for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 hereof. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall simultaneously close all Lender Financing, if any, approved pursuant to Section 9.

10.3 Subordination Agreement. The Developer has provided to the Corporation Counsel a subordination agreement in a form reasonably acceptable to the City, to be executed and recorded on or prior to the Closing Date, subordinating any liens against the Property related to any Lender Financing.

10.4 Scope Drawings. The Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Scope Drawings for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.1 hereof.

10.5 Governmental Approvals. The Developer has received a foundation permit and has applied for all other Governmental Approvals necessary to construct and operate the Project to be received as of the Closing Date in accordance with the Project Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit I ("Project Schedule"), and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD.

10.6 Title. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall furnish the City with a copy of the

pro forma Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing the Developer as the named insured. The Title Policy shall be dated as of the Closing Date and shall evidence the recording of this Agreement. The Title Policy shall also contain such endorsements as the Corporation Counsel shall request, including, but not limited to, an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding contiguity, location, access and survey.

10.7 Survey. The Developer shall furnish the City with a copy of the Survey.

10.8 Insurance. The Developer shall submit to the City, and the City will approve, evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City for the Property. The City shall be named as an additional insured on all liability insurance policies and as a joint loss payee with Developer (subject to the prior rights of any first mortgagee) on all property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion.

10.9 Legal Opinion. The Developer has submitted to the Corporation Counsel, and the Corporation Counsel has approved an opinion of counsel in a form reasonably acceptable to the City of due authorization, execution and enforceability (subject to bankruptcy and creditor's rights) of this Agreement and all other documentation signed by the Developer provided for herein.

10.10 Resolutions Authorizing Transaction. The Developer has submitted to the Corporation Counsel resolutions authorizing the Developer to execute and deliver this Agreement and any other documents required to complete the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

10.11 Economic Disclosure Statement. The Developer has provided to the Corporation Counsel an Economic Disclosure Statement in the City's then current form, dated as of the Closing Date.

10.12 MBE/WBE and City Residency Hiring Compliance Plan. The Developer and the Developer's General Contractor and all major subcontractors have met with staff from DPD regarding compliance with the MBE/WBE, city residency hiring and other requirements set forth in Section 23, and DPD has approved the Developer's compliance plan in accordance with Section 23.4.

10.13 Reconveyance Deed. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall deliver a Reconveyance Deed for the Property to the City, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, for possible recording in accordance with Section 19 below, if applicable.

10.14 Representations and Warranties. On the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Developer in Section 24 and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true and correct.

10.15 Other Obligations. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall have performed all of the other obligations required to be performed by the Developer under this Agreement as and when required under this Agreement.

If any of the conditions in this Section 10 have not been satisfied to DPD's reasonable satisfaction within the time periods provided for herein, or waived by DPD, DPD may, at its

option, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Developer, terminate this Agreement at any time after the expiration of the applicable time period, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder; provided, however, that if within said thirty (30) day notice period the Developer satisfies said condition(s), then the termination notice shall be deemed to have been withdrawn. Any forbearance by DPD in exercising its right to terminate this Agreement upon a default hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

## **SECTION 11. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.**

11.1 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. The Developer has delivered the Scope Drawings for the Project to DPD and DPD has approved the same. The Developer shall submit to DPD for approval the final Plans and Specifications prepared by the Architect for the Project in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any material changes to the Scope Drawings or Plans and Specifications for any portion of the Project shall be submitted to DPD as a Change Order pursuant to Section 11.2 hereof. The Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications for the Project shall at all times conform to the Redevelopment Plan, the PD and all applicable Laws. The Developer shall submit all necessary documents to the City's Building Department, Department of Transportation and such other City departments or governmental authorities as may be necessary to acquire Governmental Approvals for the Project. The Developer shall construct the Project in accordance with the PD and the PD statements, as the same may be amended from time to time.

11.2 Change Orders. All Change Orders (and documentation identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to a material change to the Project must be submitted by the Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. As used in the preceding sentence, a "material change to the Project" means (a) an increase or reduction in the gross or net square footage of the facilities building by more than 5%; or (b) any changes to the Budget that, individually or in the aggregate, increase or decrease the Budget by more than 10%. The Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by the Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent required in this section). DPD shall use reasonable efforts to respond to Change Orders after submission by Developer.

11.3 Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Project involving work in the public way, if any, or work that constitutes a "public work" under applicable state law and is required to be bonded under such state law, the Developer shall require that the General Contractor be bonded for its performance and payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in a form acceptable to the City. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

11.4 Employment Opportunity; Progress Reports. The Developer covenants and agrees to abide by, and contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to abide by the terms set forth in Section 23.2 (City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement) and Section 23.3 (MBE/WBE Commitment) of this Agreement. The Developer shall deliver to the City written progress reports detailing compliance with such requirements on a quarterly basis. If any such reports indicate a shortfall in compliance, the

Developer shall also deliver a plan to DPD which shall outline, to DPD's satisfaction, the manner in which the Developer shall correct any shortfall.

11.5 Relocation of Utilities, Curb Cuts and Driveways. The Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs associated with: (a) the relocation, installation or construction of public or private utilities, curb cuts and driveways; (b) the repair or reconstruction of any curbs, vaults, sidewalks or parkways required in connection with or damaged as a result of the Developer's construction of the Project; (c) the removal of existing pipes, utility equipment or building foundations; and (d) the termination of existing water or other utility services. The City shall have the right to approve any streetscaping provided by the Developer as part of the Project, including, without limitation, any paving of sidewalks, landscaping and lighting.

11.6 City's Right to Inspect Property. For the period commencing on the Closing Date and continuing through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion, any authorized representative of the City shall have access to the relevant portions of the Project and the Property at all reasonable times for the purpose of determining whether the Developer is constructing the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the PD, the Scope Drawings, the Plans and Specifications, the Budget, and all applicable Laws and covenants and restrictions of record.

11.7 Barricades and Signs. The Developer shall, at its sole cost and expense, erect and maintain such signs as the City may reasonably require during the Project, identifying the site as a City redevelopment project. The City reserves the right to include the name, photograph, artistic rendering of the Project and other pertinent information regarding the Developer, the Property and the Project in the City's promotional literature and communications. Prior to the commencement of any construction activity requiring barricades, the Developer shall install barricades of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable Laws. DPD shall have the right to approve the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades. The Developer shall erect all signs and barricades so as not to interfere with or affect any bus stop or train station in the vicinity of the Property.

11.8 Survival. The provisions of this Section 11 shall survive the Closing.

## **SECTION 12. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.**

Any approval given by DPD pursuant to this Agreement is for the purpose of this Agreement only and does not constitute the approval required by the City's Department of Buildings or any other City department, nor does such approval constitute an approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of any improvements located or to be located on the Property, or the compliance of said improvements with any Laws, private covenants, restrictions of record, or any agreement affecting the Property or any part thereof.

## **SECTION 13. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF PROJECT.**

Construction. The Developer shall commence construction of the Project no later than one hundred fifty (150) days from the Closing Date, and shall complete the Project (as evidenced by the issuance of the Certificate of Completion) no later than twenty four (24) months from the commencement of construction; provided, however, DPD, in its sole discretion,

may extend the construction commencement and completion dates by up to six (6) months each (or twelve (12) months in the aggregate). The Developer shall construct the Project in accordance with this Agreement, the PD, the Scope Drawings, the Plans and Specifications, the Budget, and all applicable Laws and covenants and restrictions of record.

#### **SECTION 14. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.**

14.1 Upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth in this Section 14 for the Project, and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall issue to the Developer a certificate of completion ("Certificate of Completion") in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

14.2 A Certificate of Completion for the Project will not be issued until the following requirements have been satisfied:

(a) The Project has been fully constructed in accordance with this Agreement, and the Developer has received a Certificate of Occupancy or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the building constructed is in substantial compliance with all building permit requirements, as required by all applicable Laws.

(b) The Developer has met with the alderman of the ward and community members to discuss the process by which community members can use the community facilities for public uses to the extent provided for herein; or alternatively, has agreed with the alderman of the ward on its plan for the Community Programs.

(c) The Developer has obtained the Final NFR Letter for the Property.

(d) The Developer is in full compliance with all requirements of the PD relating to construction of the Project.

(e) The City's Monitoring and Compliance Unit has verified in writing that the Developer is in full compliance with all City requirements set forth in Section 23.2 (City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement) and Section 23.3 (MBE/WBE Commitment) with respect to the Project.

(f) There exists neither an Event of Default nor a condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

14.3 Within forty-five (45) days after receipt of a written request by the Developer for a Certificate of Completion, the City shall provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating in adequate detail how the Developer has failed to complete the Project in conformity with this Agreement, or is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts will be necessary, in the sole opinion of the City, for the Developer to take or perform in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. If the City requires additional measures or acts to assure compliance, the Developer shall resubmit a written request for the Certificate of Completion upon compliance with the City's response. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed with respect to the



Developer's obligations to construct the Project. The Certificate of Completion shall not, however, constitute evidence that the Developer has complied with any Laws relating to the construction of the Project, and shall not serve as any "guaranty" as to the quality of the construction. Nor shall the Certificate of Completion release the Developer from its obligation to comply with the other terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided by this Agreement.

14.4 Commencing on the first anniversary of the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and continuing on each such anniversary through the fifth anniversary of the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer shall submit to DPD annual affidavit value reports for the Community Programs for the five (5) year period from the issuance of the Certificate of Completion. The Developer is not required to spend any minimum amount on Community Programs in any one year, so long as the Developer invests \$3,000,000 in Community Programs within the five (5) year period commencing on the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

## **SECTION 15. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.**

The Developer and its successors and assigns, covenant and agree as follows and in accordance with the PD:

15.1 Compliance with Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall use the Property in compliance with the Redevelopment Plan until the earlier of expiration of the Redevelopment Plan by its terms or the grant by the City of an amendment to such compliance obligation..

15.2 Final NFR Letter. The Developer shall comply with all land use restrictions, institutional controls and other terms and conditions contained in the Final NFR Letter for the Property.

15.3 Non-Discrimination. The Developer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Property or the Project or any part thereof.

The Developer, for itself and its successors and assigns, acknowledges and agrees that the development and use restrictions set forth in this Section 15 constitute material, bargained-for consideration for the City and are intended to further the public policies set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

## **SECTION 16. PROHIBITION AGAINST SALE OR TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.**

16.1 The Developer may not, prior to one (1) year after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion, without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion: (a) directly or indirectly sell, transfer, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the Property or the Project or any interest therein (other than public utility easements, office or retail leases, vendor licenses, and license agreements with community organizations consistent with the anticipated use of the Project); or (b) directly or indirectly assign this Agreement (other than to a lender for collateral assignment purposes as permitted under Section 17) except that Developer may assign this Agreement, without the prior written

consent of DPD but with ten (10) days prior written notice to DPD, to an Affiliate. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that DPD may withhold its consent under (a) or (b) above if, among other reasons, the proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee (or such entity's principal officers or directors) is in violation of any Laws, or if the Developer fails to submit sufficient evidence of the financial responsibility, business background and reputation of the proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee.

16.2 The Developer sells, conveys, transfers, exchanges or otherwise disposes of all or any part of the Property or the Project without DPD's consent where such consent is required by Section 16.1, on the closing date of such disposition, the Developer shall make a payment to the City in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of either the purchase price (in the case of an arms-length transaction) or the appraised value at the time of the disposition (in the case of a related party transaction), minus (a) any reasonable and customary closing costs and expenses, and (b) the actual costs incurred by the Developer in constructing the Project (the "Prohibited Sale Fee"). The Developer shall prepare and submit to DPD, for DPD's approval, at least fifteen (15) days before the scheduled date of the closing, a written statement identifying the portion of the Property or the Project that is being sold and the estimated Prohibited Sale Fee for such portion.

## **SECTION 17. MORTGAGES AND OTHER LIENS.**

17.1 Limitation upon Encumbrance of Project Site. Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer may not, without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion, engage in any financing or other transaction which would create an encumbrance or lien on the Property, except for the Lender Financing, if any, approved pursuant to Section 9, which shall be limited to funds necessary to purchase the Property and construct the Project or, except for any funds necessary for Project operations, permanently finance the Project after construction.

17.2 Mortgagees Not Obligated to Construct. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or of the Deed, the holder of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement (or any affiliate of such holder) shall not itself be obligated to construct or complete the Project, or to guarantee such construction or completion, but shall be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 18 and, at the Closing, shall execute a subordination agreement in accordance with Section 10.3. If any such mortgagee or its affiliate succeeds to the Developer's interest in the Property (or any portion thereof) prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, whether by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and thereafter transfers its interest in the Property (or any portion thereof) to another party, such transferee shall be obligated to complete the Project (or such portion of the Project located on the land so transferred), and shall also be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 18.

## **SECTION 18. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.**

The Parties agree, and the Deed shall so expressly provide, that the covenants, agreements, releases and other terms and provisions contained in Section 13 (Commencement and Completion of Project), Section 15 (Restrictions on Use), Section 16 (Prohibition Against Sale or Transfer of Property), Section 17 (Limitation Upon Encumbrance of Property), and Section 22.4 (Release and Indemnification), touch and concern and shall be appurtenant to and

shall run with the Property as provided in said Sections. Such covenants, agreements, releases and other terms and provisions shall be binding on the Developer and its successors and assigns (subject to the limitation set forth in Section 17 above as to any permitted mortgagee) to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City.

## **SECTION 19. PERFORMANCE AND BREACH.**

19.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

19.2 Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events or occurrences shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) the failure of the Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of the Developer under this Agreement;

(b) the making or furnishing by the Developer of any warranty, representation, statement, certification, schedule or report to the City (whether in this Agreement, an Economic Disclosure Statement, or another document) which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;

(c) the Developer fails to timely pay real estate taxes or assessments affecting the Property or suffers or permits any levy or attachment, material suppliers' or mechanics' lien (which mechanic's or materialmen's lien is not being contested and challenged by Developer and Developer, upon written request, provides notice to the City of such contest and the reason therefor), or any other lien or encumbrance unauthorized by this Agreement to attach to the Property which default is not cured pursuant to Section 19.3;

(d) except as otherwise permitted hereunder, the creation (whether voluntary or involuntary) of, or any attempt to create, any lien or other encumbrance upon the Property, or the making or any attempt to make any levy, seizure or attachment thereof;

(e) the entry of any judgment or order against the Developer which is related to the Property and remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;

(f) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is not cured within any applicable cure period; or.

(g) the Developer fails to submit to DPD annual affidavit value reports, as set forth in Section 14.4, for the Community Programs for any of the five (5) years from the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

19.3 Cure. If the Developer defaults in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Developer shall have thirty (30) days after written notice of default from the City to cure the default, or such longer period as shall be reasonably necessary to cure such default

provided the Developer promptly commences such cure and thereafter diligently pursues such cure to completion (so long as continuation of the default does not create material risk of damage to the improvements comprising the Project or injury to persons using the Project). Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, there shall be no notice requirement or cure period with respect to Events of Default described in Section 16 (Prohibition Against Transfer of Property).

19.4 Default Prior to the Issuance of Certificate of Completion. If an Event of Default occurs prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in Section 19.3 above, the City may terminate this Agreement and pursue and secure any available remedy against the Developer in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, damages, injunctive relief, the specific performance of the agreements contained herein, and the right to revest title to the Property in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed, provided, however, that the recording of the Reconveyance Deed shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way, the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement.

The City's right to record and revest title in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed expires on the Reverter Termination Date and prior to the Reverter Termination Date is limited to the Events of Default set forth in Section 19.2, and then only after notice and opportunity to cure is afforded to the Developer as provided in Section 19.3, and the recording of the Reconveyance Deed shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement.

If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and the Developer shall cause the release of all unpermitted liens or encumbrances (excluding liens securing approved Lender Financing) placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. The Developer will cooperate with the City to ensure that if the City records the Reconveyance Deed, such recording is effective for purposes of transferring title to the Property to the City.

19.5 Default After Issuance of Certificate of Completion. If an Event of Default occurs after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in Section 19.3 above, the City may terminate this Agreement and pursue and secure any available remedy against the Developer in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, damages, injunctive relief and the specific performance of the agreements contained herein.

19.6 Resale of the Property. Upon the reconveyance of the Property to the City as provided in this Section 19, the City may complete the Project at its own cost (if the Project has not been completed) or convey the Property to a qualified and financially responsible party reasonably acceptable to the first mortgagee (if any), who (at its own cost) shall assume the

obligation of completing the Project or such other improvements as shall be satisfactory to DPD (if the Project has not been completed), and otherwise comply with the covenants that run with the land as specified in Section 18.

19.7 Disposition of Resale Proceeds. If the City sells the Property as provided for in Section 19.6, the net proceeds from the sale, after payment of all amounts owed under any mortgage liens authorized by this Agreement in order of lien priority, shall be utilized to reimburse the City for:

(a) the fair market value of the Property as if it were vacant, which fair market value shall be calculated at the time of sale; and

(b) costs and expenses incurred by the City (including, without limitation, salaries of personnel) in connection with the recapture, management and resale of the Property (less any revenue derived by the City from the Property in connection with such management); and

(c) all unpaid taxes, assessments, and water and sewer charges assessed against the Property; and

(d) any payments made (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) to discharge or prevent from attaching or being made any subsequent encumbrances or liens due to obligations, defaults or acts of the Developer; and

(e) any expenditures made or obligations incurred with respect to construction or maintenance of the Project; and

(f) any other amounts owed to the City by the Developer.

The Developer shall be entitled to receive any remaining proceeds.

19.8 Expiration of Agreement. Following the Reverter Termination Date, the only continuing obligations under this Agreement not separately provided for as covenants running with the Property by virtue of the Deed and recorded Final NFR Letter, are the obligations in Sections 3 and 14.4, which shall expire as set forth in said Sections.

## **SECTION 20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES NOT INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE.**

The Developer represents and warrants that no agent, official or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in the Developer, this Agreement, the Property or the Project, nor shall any such agent, official or employee participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership, association or other entity in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested. No agent, official, director, officer, member, manager, trustee or employee of the City or the Developer shall be personally liable in the event of any default under or breach of this Agreement or for any amount which may become due with respect to any commitment or obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 21. INDEMNIFICATION.**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees and agents (individually, an "Indemnatee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all Losses in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto, that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating to or arising out of: (a) the failure of the Developer to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions applicable to the Developer and contained within this Agreement; (b) the failure of the Developer or any Agent of the Developer to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers undisputed amounts owed in connection with the construction and management of the Project; (c) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by the Developer or any Agent or Affiliate of the Developer; (d) the Developer's failure to cure any material misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other document relating hereto; and (e) any activity undertaken by the Developer or any Agent or Affiliate of the Developer on the Property prior to or after the Closing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Indemnatee, shall be indemnified for claims to the extent arising out of such Indemnatee's breach of this Agreement or negligence. This indemnification shall survive the Closing and any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

## **SECTION 22. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.**

22.1 "As Is" Sale. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that it has had, or will have had, prior to the Closing Date, adequate opportunity to inspect the Property. Subject to City's performance of the City's Pre-Closing Work and as otherwise set forth herein, the Developer agrees to accept the Property in its "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" condition on the Closing Date without any covenant, representation or warranty, express or implied, of any kind, as to the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever. The Developer's obligation to purchase the Property is conditioned upon the Developer being satisfied with the condition of the Property for the construction, development and operation of the Project. If the Developer determines that it is not satisfied, in its sole discretion, with the condition of the Property, the condition of title to the Property, any obligations imposed upon the Developer to make infrastructure improvements as required under Section 11, the terms imposed upon the Developer in connection with any required Governmental Approvals, the Redevelopment Plan, or the Draft NFR Letter, or for any other reason, the Developer may terminate this Agreement by written notice to the City any time prior to the Closing Date, whereupon this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither Party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. If the Developer elects not to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 22.1, the Developer shall be deemed satisfied with the condition of the Property. Except as provided in Section 22.2, the Developer hereby acknowledges that, in purchasing the Property, the Developer is relying solely upon its own inspection and other due diligence activities and not upon any information (including, without limitation, environmental studies or reports of any kind) provided by or on behalf of the City or its agents or employees with respect thereto. Subject to City's performance of the City's Pre-Closing Work, the Developer agrees that it is the Developer's sole responsibility and obligation to perform any remedial activities and take such

other action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for its intended use.

22.2 Pre-Closing Environmental Obligations. As a condition precedent to the Developer's obligation to purchase and close on the Property, the City covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to complete, to the Developer's reasonable satisfaction, the scope of work as described in Exhibit G attached hereto (the "City's Pre-Closing Work").

22.3 Post-Closing Environmental Obligations. The Developer covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to complete the scope of work as described in Exhibit H attached hereto (the "Developer's Post-Closing Work"). The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City will not issue a Certificate of Completion for the Project until the IEPA has issued a Final NFR Letter for the Property.

22.4 Environmental Obligations. In connection with Section 22.2 and Section 22.3, the following shall apply:

(a) The Developer shall perform all Developer's Post-Closing Work and the City shall perform all City's Pre-Closing Work in compliance with all applicable law, including, Environmental Laws, and in a cost-effective and commercially reasonable manner.

(b) The Parties shall cooperate and consult with the other at all relevant times (and in all cases upon the request of the other) with respect to environmental matters, including, without limitation, any plans or proposals the Developer may have.

(c) Each Party and its representatives shall have the right to be present at the Property to observe the other Party's work.

(d) Each Party shall keep the other informed at all times of the status of the City's Pre-Closing Work and the Developer's Post-Closing Work, as the case may be.

(e) The Developer and the City shall promptly transmit to the other copies of all documents and other written communications delivered to or received from the IEPA or other regulatory agencies with respect to the City's Pre-Closing Work and the Developer's Post-Closing Work or the Property.

(f) The Developer shall transmit to the City notice documentation evidencing completion of any engineered or institutional barriers required by the SRP Documents.

22.5 Environmental Release, Developer Indemnification and Environmental Escrow. The Parties covenant and agree to this limited release and Developer's indemnification relating specifically to the Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions and certain post-closing matters.

(a) Developer, on behalf of itself and the other Developer Parties, upon the issuance of the Final NFR Letter, hereby releases and forever discharges the City for: (i) any and all Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions; and (ii) the City's Pre-Closing Work, provided however, that

the City retains responsibility for any claims arising from its negligence relating to the City's Pre-Closing Work.

(b) Developer further shall defend, indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against any and all Losses which directly arise from: (i) any and all Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions; and (ii) Developer's Post-Closing Work, provided however, that the parties agree that to the extent the Environmental Insurance Policy (defined below) may apply to any Losses addressed herein, the parties shall look to the Environmental Insurance Policy and exhaust such limits therein, prior to otherwise tendering or pursuing an indemnity claim pursuant to this Section 22.5(b).

(c) City, upon the issuance of the Final NFR Letter, hereby releases and forever discharges the Developer for Developer's Post-Closing Work, provided however, that Developer complies with the Final NFR Letter, including necessary maintenance of its institutional controls, and that Developer retains responsibility for any claims arising from its negligence relating to the Developer's Post-Closing Work. On or before Closing, the Developer shall procure, with funding from the Joint Order Escrow described in Section 22.5(d), a pollution legal liability policy identifying Developer and the City as the "named insured", which policy shall be "claims made and reported", for a term of ten (10) years, with scope of coverage, policy limits and deductible (or self-insured retention) to be determined by Developer so long as the policy premium does not exceed One Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$100,000.00). The City via the Escrow Fund (defined below) shall be solely responsible for the costs of the policy premium and the Developer shall be solely responsible for any deductibles (or self-insured retention) resulting from claims initiated by Developer (collectively, "Environmental Insurance Policy").

(d) The parties shall establish a joint order escrow with the Title Company ("Joint Order Escrow") into which the City shall deposit at Closing, funds ("Escrow Fund") to allow the Developer to be reimbursed for the Incremental Cost (defined below) incurred if the Developer discovers Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions during Developer's Post-Closing Work and to reimburse Developer's cost of purchasing the Environmental Insurance Policy. The escrow fund amount shall be determined by the parties prior to Closing. The Developer shall pay all escrow fees. To the extent the parties cannot agree on the amount to be deposited as the Escrow Fund by Closing, Three Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$300,000.00) will be deposited into the Joint Order Escrow from the proceeds of the Closing (with up to One Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$100,000) allocated to reimbursement of the cost of the Environmental Insurance Policy, and the remainder for reimbursement of Incremental Costs described below).

(e) Developer may be reimbursed from the Escrow Fund for "Incremental Costs." "Incremental Costs" refers to the costs, if any, incurred by the Developer in addressing the following Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions during site preparation and construction, over and above the costs for performing similar work had such Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions not been present: (i) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions that cannot be addressed on site through institutional controls or engineered barriers; (ii) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions discovered by Developer which are determined by the Developer to threaten or potentially invalidate the Final NFR Letter; and (iii) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions discovered by Developer which are determined by Developer or a government body with appropriate authority, as being required by applicable law, including but not limited to Environmental Laws.



(f) The Joint Order Escrow shall include coordination language ensuring that Developer and the City agree to the scope of work if Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions are encountered. The Developer will provide the City with documentation of Incremental Costs for reimbursement from the Joint Order Escrow based on the Developer's actual costs, identified in a contract and verified by actual receipts, with no markup by the Developer for these costs. The Joint Order Escrow shall remain in force until the City issues the Certificate of Completion after which any remainder in the Joint Order Escrow and any accrued interest shall be promptly disbursed to the City.

22.6 Release Runs with the Land. The covenant of release in Section 22.5 shall run with the Property, and shall be binding upon all successors and assigns of the Developer with respect to the Property, including, without limitation, each and every person, firm, corporation, limited liability company, trust or other entity owning, leasing, occupying, using or possessing any portion of the Property under or through the Developer following the date of the Deed. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the foregoing covenant of release constitutes a material inducement to the Parties to enter into this Agreement, and that, but for such release, the Parties would not have agreed to convey, and accept the conveyance of, the Property for the Purchase Price.

22.7 Survival. This Section 22 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

## **SECTION 23. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS.**

23.1 Employment Opportunity. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate its various contractors, subcontractors and any Affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, the "Employers" and individually, an "Employer") to agree, that with respect to the provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project:

(a) Neither the Developer nor any Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Municipal Code, as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). The Developer and each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds, and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including, without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Developer and each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Developer and each Employer, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, the Developer and each Employer shall



(i) present opportunities for training and employment of low and moderate income residents of the City, and (ii) provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City.

(c) The Developer and each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), both as amended from time to time, and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) The Developer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section 23.1, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) The Developer and each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the construction of the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 23.1 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 19.

## 23.2 City Resident Employment Requirement.

(a) The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate each Employer to agree, that during the construction of the Project, the Developer and each Employer shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City of Chicago as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code (at least fifty percent); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer and each Employer shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

(b) The Developer and the Employers may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago.

(c) "Actual residents of the City of Chicago" shall mean persons domiciled within the City of Chicago. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

(d) The Developer and the Employers shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to ensure that actual Chicago residents are

employed on the construction of the Project. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

(e) The Developer and the Employers shall submit weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) to DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Developer or Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

(f) The Developer and the Employers shall provide full access to their employment records to the chief procurement officer, DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

(g) At the direction of DPD, the Developer and the Employers shall provide affidavits and other supporting documentation to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

(h) Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer and the Employers to provide work for actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section 23.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

(i) If the City determines that the Developer or an Employer failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirements of this Section 23.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section 23.2. If such non-compliance is not remedied in accordance with the breach and cure provisions of Section 19.3, the parties agree that 1/20 of 1 percent (.05%) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Budget shall be surrendered by the Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and certified payroll data may subject the Developer and/or the other Employers or employees to prosecution.

(j) Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement.

(k) The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section 23.2 to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the construction of the Project.

23.3 Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 23.3, during the course of construction of the Project, at least 24% of the aggregate hard construction costs (as adjusted by exclusions approved by DPD, and as shown on the MBE/WBE Budget attached hereto as Exhibit J, in DPD's sole discretion) shall be expended for contract participation by minority-owned businesses and at least 4% of the aggregate hard construction costs (as adjusted by exclusions approved by DPD, and as shown on the MBE/WBE Budget attached hereto as Exhibit J, in DPD's sole discretion) shall be expended for contract participation by women-owned businesses.

(b) For purposes of this Section 23.3 only:

(i) The Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(ii) The term "minority-owned business" or "MBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(iii) The term "women-owned business" or "WBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code, the

Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture, or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE); by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor); by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the construction of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs; by the purchase of materials or services used in the construction of the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs; or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of DPD.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff during the construction of the Project describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, *inter alia*, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the construction of the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the construction of the Project for at least five (5) years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by the Developer, on prior notice of at least five (5) Business Days, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the construction of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if the disqualified party misrepresented such status, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

**23.4 Pre-Construction Conference and Post-Closing Compliance Requirements.** Not less than seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer and the Developer's General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with DPD monitoring staff regarding compliance with all Section 23 requirements. During this pre-construction meeting, the Developer shall present its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 23, the sufficiency

of which the City's monitoring staff shall approve as a precondition to the Closing. During the construction of the Project, the Developer shall submit all documentation required by this Section 23 to the City's monitoring staff, including, without limitation, the following: (a) subcontractor's activity report; (b) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements (if applicable); (c) contractor letter of understanding; (d) monthly utilization report; (e) authorization for payroll agent; (f) certified payroll; (g) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (h) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements (if any). Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 23, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, if such Event of Default is not remedied in accordance with the cure provisions of Section 19.3, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (x) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt construction of the Project, (y) withhold any further payment of any City funds to the Developer or the General Contractor (if applicable), or (z) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

## **SECTION 24. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.**

**24.1 Representations and Warranties of the Developer.** To induce the City to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the Developer represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The Developer is an Illinois limited liability company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois, with full power and authority to acquire, own and redevelop the Property, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Developer has the authority to do so.

(b) All certifications and statements contained in the Economic Disclosure Statement submitted to the City by the Developer are true, accurate and complete.

(c) The Developer has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement. The Developer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and all instruments and agreements contemplated hereby, has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and do not and will not violate the Developer's articles of organization or bylaws (as amended and supplemented), or any applicable Laws, nor will such execution, delivery and performance, upon the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, or require any consent under, any other agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, is a party or by which the Developer, or the Property is now or may become bound.

(d) No action, litigation, investigation or proceeding of any kind is pending or threatened against the Developer or any party affiliated with the Developer, by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency, and the Developer knows of no facts which could give rise to any such action, litigation, investigation or proceeding, which could: (i) affect the ability of the Developer to perform its obligations hereunder; or (ii) materially affect the operation or financial condition of

the Developer.

(e) The Developer is now and for the term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature.

(f) The Developer shall endeavor in good faith and with commercially reasonable diligence to procure and maintain all Governmental Approvals necessary to construct, complete and operate the Project in accordance with all applicable Laws.

(g) The Developer is not in default in any material respect with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer is bound.

(h) As of the date of Closing, the Project will not violate: (i) any applicable Laws, including, without limitation, any zoning and building codes and except to the extent identified in the SRP Documents and corrective action plan that the City has caused to be approved as part of the City's Pre-Closing Work and except for Pre-Existing Contamination not identified as part of the City's Pre-Closing Work, Environmental Laws; or (ii) any building permit, restriction of record or other agreement affecting the Property.

(i) The Developer has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with this Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement or any City Contract with the Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code of the City.

(j) None of the Developer, or any Affiliate of the Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable Laws: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

**24.2 Representations and Warranties of the City.** To induce the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the City hereby represents and warrants to the Developer that the City has authority under its home rule powers to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform the terms and obligations contained herein.

**24.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties.** Each of the Parties agrees that all warranties, representations, covenants and agreements contained in this Section 24 and elsewhere in this Agreement are true, accurate and complete as of the Effective Date and shall survive the Effective Date pursuant to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 25. NOTICES.**



Any notice, demand or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested:

If to the City: City of Chicago  
Department of Planning & Development  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attn: Commissioner

With a copy to: City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street, Suite 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attn: Real Estate and Land Use Division

If to the Developer: Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC  
680 North Lake Shore Drive, 19<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60611  
Attn: Nadine Heidrich

With a copy to: Gozdecki, Del Giudice, Americus, Farkas & Brocato LLP  
One East Wacker, Suite 1700  
Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Attn: Earl Farkas

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon confirmed transmission by facsimile, respectively, provided that such facsimile transmission is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day. If such transmission occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day or on a non-Business Day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next Business Day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the business day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three (3) Business Days after mailing. The parties, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given. The refusal to accept delivery by any party or the inability to deliver any communication because of a changed address of which no notice has been given in accordance with this Section 25 shall constitute delivery.

## **SECTION 26. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.**

The Developer acknowledges (a) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code, (b) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee

with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-145-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

## **SECTION 27. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.**

27.1 The Developer agrees that the Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, the Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with the Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (such Owners and all other preceding classes of persons and entities, collectively the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Agreement by the Developer, (b) while this Agreement or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

27.2 The Developer represents and warrants that from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the City approached the Developer, or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

27.3 The Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) Bundle or solicit others to Bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee that has not been returned to the contributor prior to the execution of this Agreement.

27.4 The Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 05-1.

27.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Section 27 or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4

constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

27.6 If the Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the Closing, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

27.7 For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City to which the Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

(A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;

(B) joint credit account;

- (C) a joint checking account;
- (D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

## **SECTION 28. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code.

## **SECTION 29. WASTE ORDINANCE PROVISIONS.**

In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code, the Developer warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Agreement is executory, any violation of the Waste Sections by the Developer, its General Contractor or any subcontractor, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Commissioner of DPD. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under this Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit the duty of the Developer, the General Contractor and any subcontractors to comply with all applicable Laws, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Developer's eligibility for future contract awards.

## **SECTION 30. SHAKMAN.**

30.1 The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

30.2 The Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with the Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing the Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, the Developer must follow their own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by the

Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of the Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by the Developer.

30.3 The Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

30.4 In the event of any communication to the Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of Section 30.2 above, or advocating a violation of Section 30.3 above, the Developer, as applicable, will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. The Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to the contract.

#### **SECTION 31. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.**

Failure by the Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

#### **SECTION 32. MISCELLANEOUS.**

The following general provisions govern this Agreement:

32.1 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall constitute a single, integrated instrument.

32.2 Cumulative Remedies. The remedies of any party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of such remedies shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedy herein conferred upon such party or hereafter existing at law or in equity, unless specifically so provided herein.

32.3 Date for Performance. If the final date of any time period set forth herein falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday under the laws of Illinois or the United States of America, then such time period shall be automatically extended to the next business day.

32.4 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

32.5 Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements, negotiations and discussions. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner without the prior written consent of the parties hereto. No term of this Agreement may be waived or discharged orally or by any course of dealing, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the party benefited by such term.

32.6 Exhibits. All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto shall be deemed part of this Agreement.

32.7 Force Majeure. None of the City, the Developer, nor any successor in interest to any of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of a delay due to unforeseeable events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, fires, floods, strikes, shortages of material and unusually severe weather or delays of subcontractors due to such causes. The time for the performance of the obligations shall be extended only for the period of the delay and only if the party relying on this section requests an extension in writing within twenty (20) days after the beginning of any such delay.

32.8 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

32.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

32.10 Headings. The headings of the various sections and subsections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions hereof.

32.11 Limitation of Liability. No member, official, officer, director, trustee or employee of the City or the Developer shall be personally liable in the event of any default or breach under this Agreement or for any amount which may become due to any other party under the terms of this Agreement.

32.12 No Merger. The terms of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the delivery of the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the terms of this Agreement.

32.13 No Waiver. No waiver by the City with respect to any specific default by the Developer shall be deemed to be a waiver of the rights of the City with respect to any other defaults of the Developer, nor shall any forbearance by the City to seek a remedy for any breach or default be deemed a waiver of its rights and remedies with respect to such breach or

default, nor shall the City be deemed to have waived any of its rights and remedies unless such waiver is in writing.

32.14 Severability. If any term of this Agreement or any application thereof is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32.15 Successors and Assigns. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.

32.16 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each Party agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

**THE BALANCE OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the date first above written.

**CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
David Reifman  
Commissioner of Planning and Development

**BLACKHAWK COMMUNITY ICE RINK, LLC**,  
an Illinois limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY, AND  
AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

Karen Bielarz  
Senior Counsel  
City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street  
Room 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
(312) 744-6910  
Fax: (312) 742-0277



STATE OF ILLINOIS       )  
                                          ) SS.  
COUNTY OF COOK       )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that David Reifman, the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation ("City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that, as said Commissioner, he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by the City as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS       )  
                                          ) SS.  
COUNTY OF COOK       )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by the Developer, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 15 AND 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND ALL OF VACATED SOUTH HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2<sup>ND</sup> ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

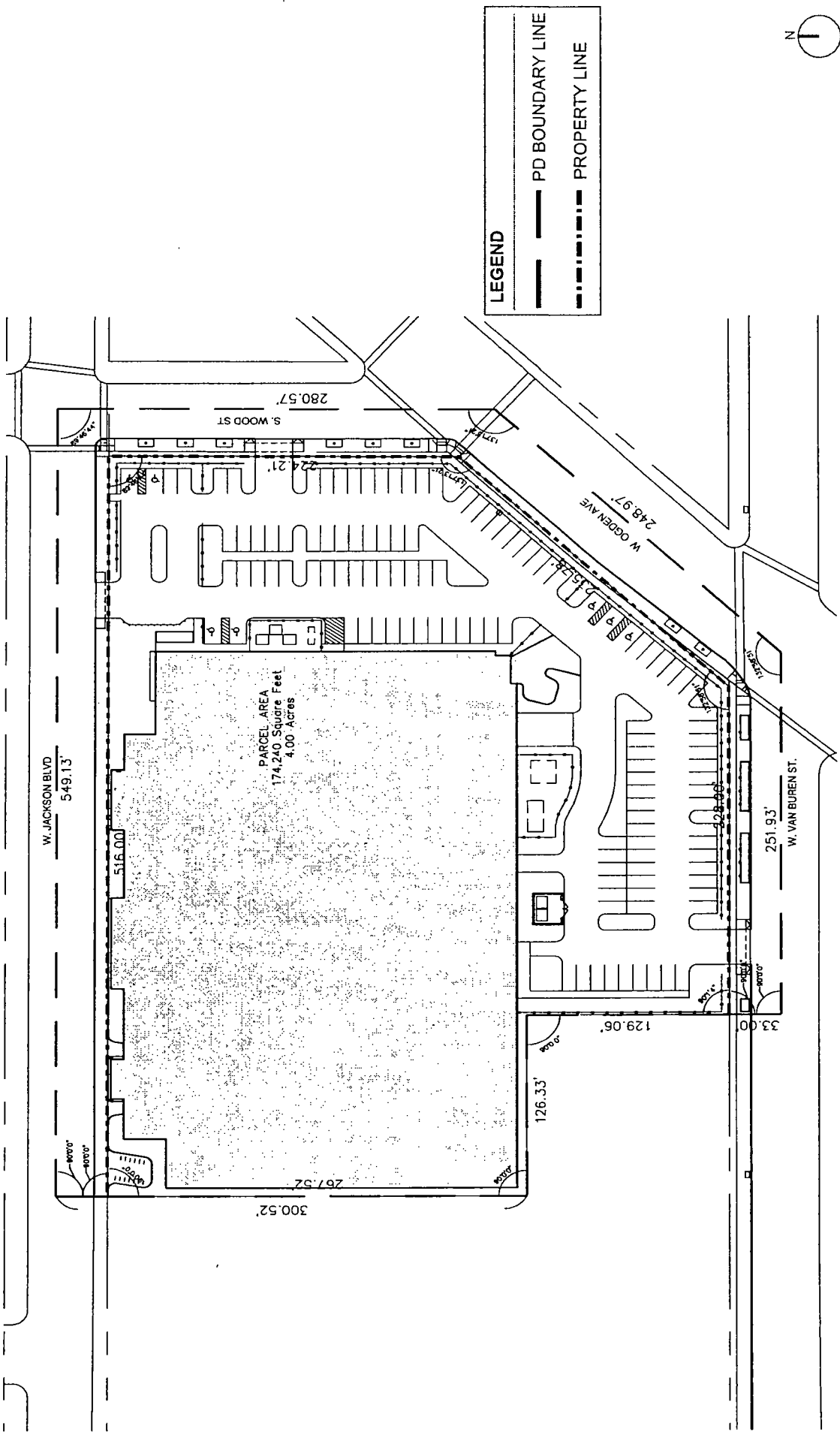
Commonly known as: 1801 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Illinois 60612

Property Index Numbers: 17-18-226-026-0000 (partial) and 17-18-227-033-0000

**EXHIBIT B**

**PROPERTY LINE MAP AND PD BOUNDARY MAP**

(ATTACHED)



I, **DAVID L. HARRIS**, Surveyor, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original record of the survey as the same appears in my records.  
 Date of Survey: **10/15/2015**  
 Surveyed by: **DAVID L. HARRIS**

# PD BOUNDARY/PROPERTY LINE MAP

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **NARRATIVE OF PROJECT**

The Developer desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property for mixed use commercial and private institutional purposes, more specifically, for the construct of a professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility. Developer will construct an approximate 127,000 square foot full service professional sports team practice facility and community hockey training facility and the Project shall include (i) two (2) regulation sized ice rinks with capacity for spectators, locker rooms, fitness, food and beverage, accessory retail and related space; (ii) an adjoining hockey training facility for the exclusive use of the Chicago Blackhawks hockey team, which such facility shall include a locker room, therapy and physical rehabilitation rooms, food service area, lounge, meeting rooms and related spaces on the Property; (iii) 122 on-site parking spaces; and (iv) 26 on-site bicycle spaces.

The Project is estimated to create: 21 permanent jobs, six full-time, 15 part time jobs, and 250 construction jobs.

The Project shall be designed to meet LEED certification standards; will have a 25% green roof; and the parking areas shall be landscaped and fenced in compliance with the City's landscape ordinance.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**FORM OF RECONVEYANCE DEED**  
**(ATTACHED)**

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED**

(The Above Space For Recorder's Use Only)

Grantor, **BLACKHAWK COMMUNITY ICE RINK, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company, whose offices are located at 680 North Lake Shore Drive, Suite 1900, Chicago, Illinois, 60611, for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00), conveys and specially warrants to the Grantee, **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation, having its principal offices at 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602, the real property ("Property") legally described and identified on **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Grantor acknowledges that it has executed and delivered this deed simultaneously with, and as a condition precedent to the initial conveyance of the Property to Grantor, and that the deposit of this reconveyance Special Warranty Deed, and, if necessary, its subsequent recording, is a condition established pursuant to the terms and conditions of that certain Agreement For The Sale And Redevelopment of Land dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 ("Agreement"), by and between Grantor and Grantee, and is a remedial right granted under such Agreement.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, an Illinois limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, its

State of \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_, SS. I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered the instrument as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act of the corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

MAIL DEED AND TAX BILLS TO:

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS PREPARED BY:

Karen Bielarz  
Senior Counsel  
City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602

**EXHIBIT A**  
**TO SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**  
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 15 AND 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND ALL OF VACATED SOUTH HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2ND ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Commonly known as: 1801 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Illinois 60612

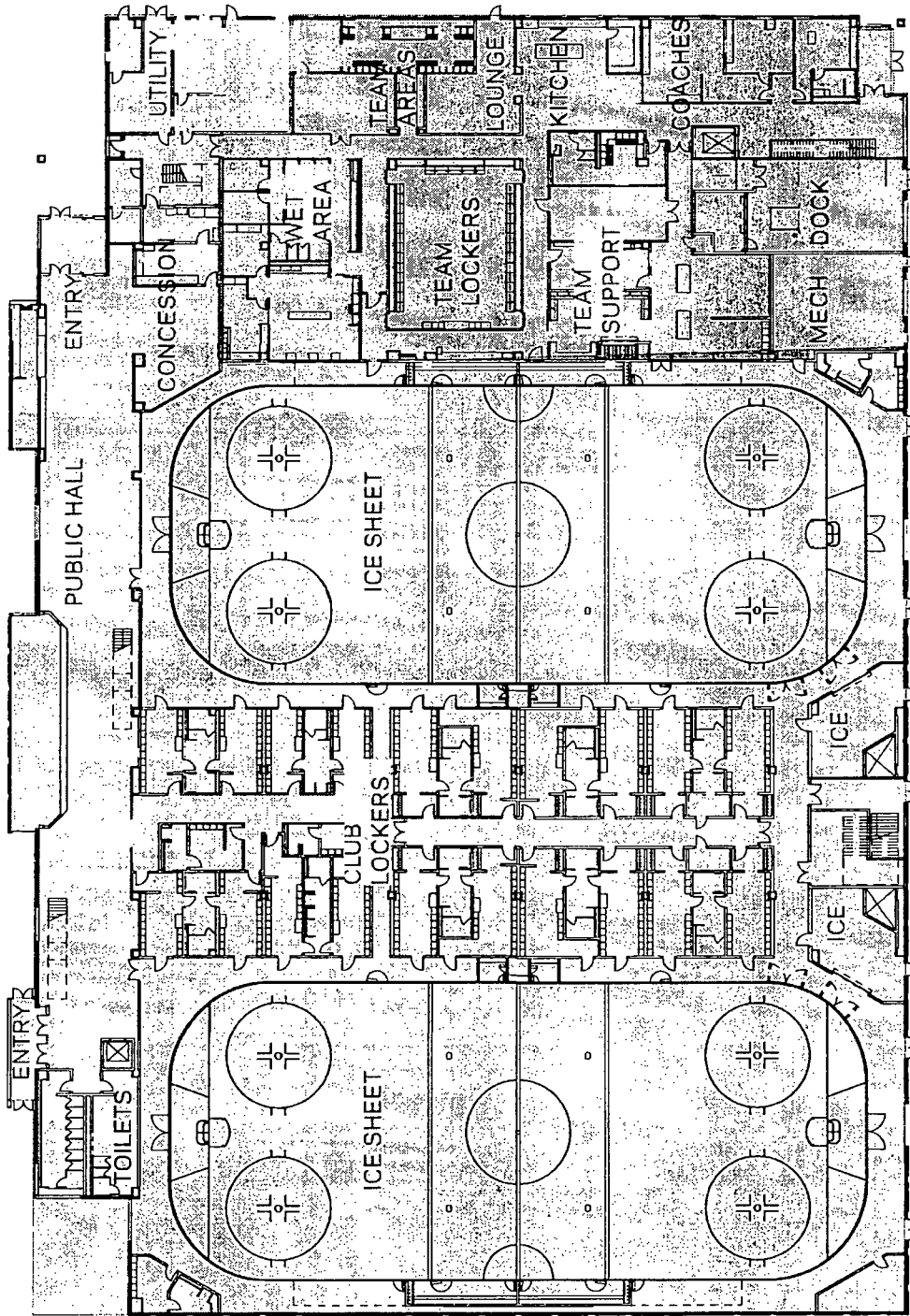
Property Index Numbers: 17-18-226-026-0000 (partial) and 17-18-227-033-0000



**EXHIBIT E**

**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(ATTACHED)



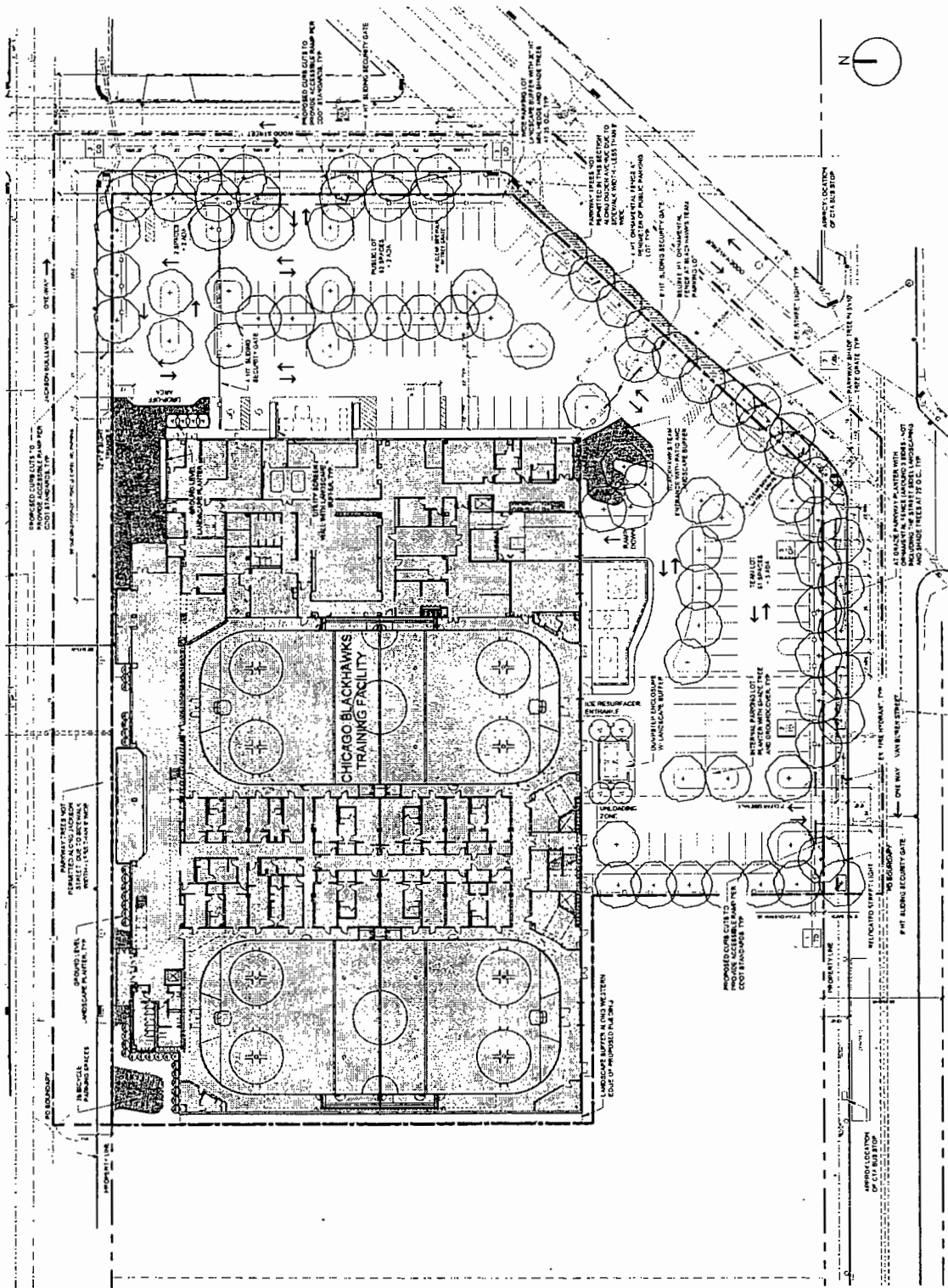


FIRST FLOOR PLAN

1


 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
 2700 KENNEDY ROAD, TORONTO, ONTARIO M3J 1P5  
 TEL: (416) 978-2000 FAX: (416) 978-2001  
 WWW.UTORONTO.CA

# SUPPLEMENT: FLOOR PLANS



# LANDSCAPE PLAN


 CITY OF CHICAGO  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
 DIVISION OF STREET DESIGN  
 PROJECT: CHICAGO BLACKHAWKS TRAINING FACILITY  
 DATE: JANUARY 2010



# LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE ANALYSIS

## PARKWAY PLANTING

JACKSON BOULEVARD  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 383'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 0  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF TREES TO BE PROVIDED 0  
NOTE: PARKWAY TREES NOT PERMITTED ALONG JACKSON STREET DUE TO SIDE-WALK WIDTH - LESS THAN 9' WIDE

WOOD STREET  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 121'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 5  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 6

OGDEN AVENUE  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 54' (204')  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 2  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 2  
NOTE: EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY NARROWS TO ALLOW FOR LESS THAN 9' OF SIDEWALK WIDTH FOR APPROXIMATELY 150' OF STREET FRONTAGE - TREES NOT PERMITTED IN THIS AREA

VAN BUREN STREET  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 158'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 6  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 6

## PARKING LOT SCREENING

JACKSON BOULEVARD  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 83'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 3  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 3

WOOD STREET  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 165'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 7  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 7

OGDEN AVENUE  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 235'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 10  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 10

VAN BUREN STREET  
LENGTH (LINEAR FEET) 180'  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 25') 7  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL TREES TO BE PROVIDED 7  
NOTE: PARKING LOT SCREENING INCLUDES 5' SETBACK WITH 30" HEDGE AND SHADE TREES SPACED 25' NO. BEHIND THE 5' SETBACK IS A 4' ORNAMENTAL FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE PUBLIC PARKING LOT AND AN 8' ORNAMENTAL FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE BLACKHAWKS TEAM PARKING LOT. BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE PARKING LOT IS A 2' CAR OVERHANG WITH LOW GROUND COVER.

## PARKING LOT INTERNAL PLANTING (VEHICULAR USE AREA CALCULATION TABLE)

TOTAL VEHICULAR USE AREA (VUA) 50,637 SF  
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED (10% OF TOTAL VUA) 5,063 SF  
LANDSCAPE AREA PROVIDED 9,628 SF  
NUMBER OF TREES REQUIRED (1 PER 120 SF) 42  
EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN 0  
NUMBER OF INTERIOR TREES TO BE PROVIDED 42  
NOTE: 7'-0" LANDSCAPED SETBACKS ARE PROVIDED

## SITE AND PARKING DATA

SITE AREA 174,240 SF  
PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT 92,890 SF  
PROPOSED BUILDING AREA 127,535 SF  
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA 131,383 SF  
MAX FAR (SEE BULK REGULATION TABLE) 42,857 SF  
PROPOSED REGULAR SPACES 11  
PROPOSED ADA ACCESSIBLE SPACES 115  
PROPOSED TOTAL SPACES 122

ROOF BELOW

LOW ROOF

HIGH ROOF

25%  
GREEN ROOF  
(ON LOW  
ROOF LEVEL)

# GREEN ROOF INFORMATION

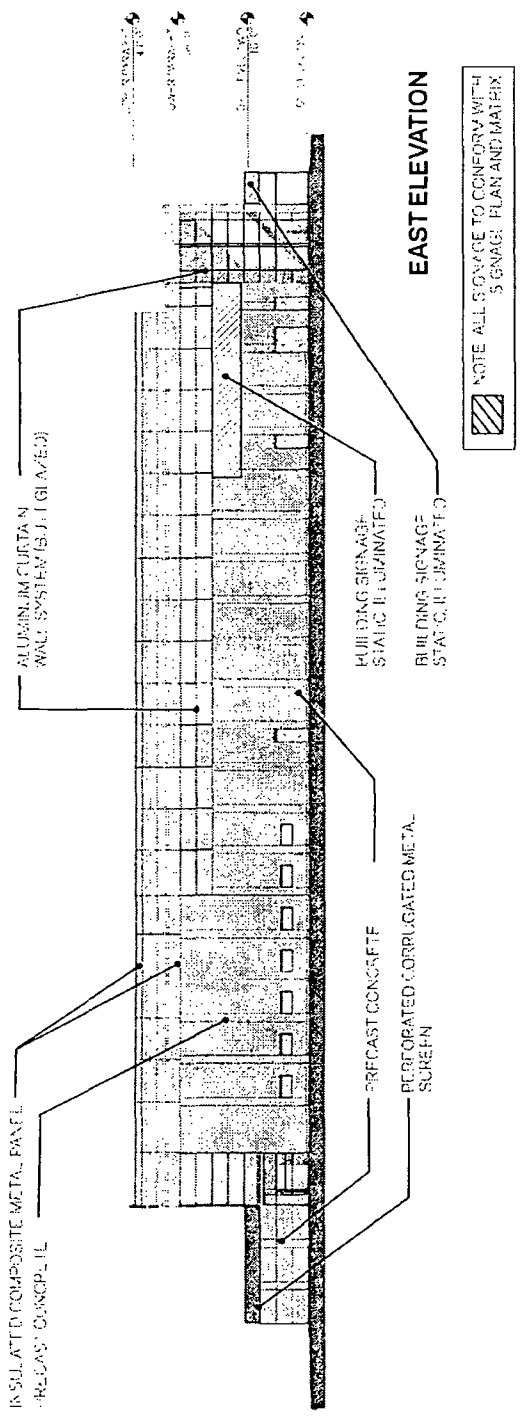


TOTAL ROOF FOOTPRINT: 93,355 SF

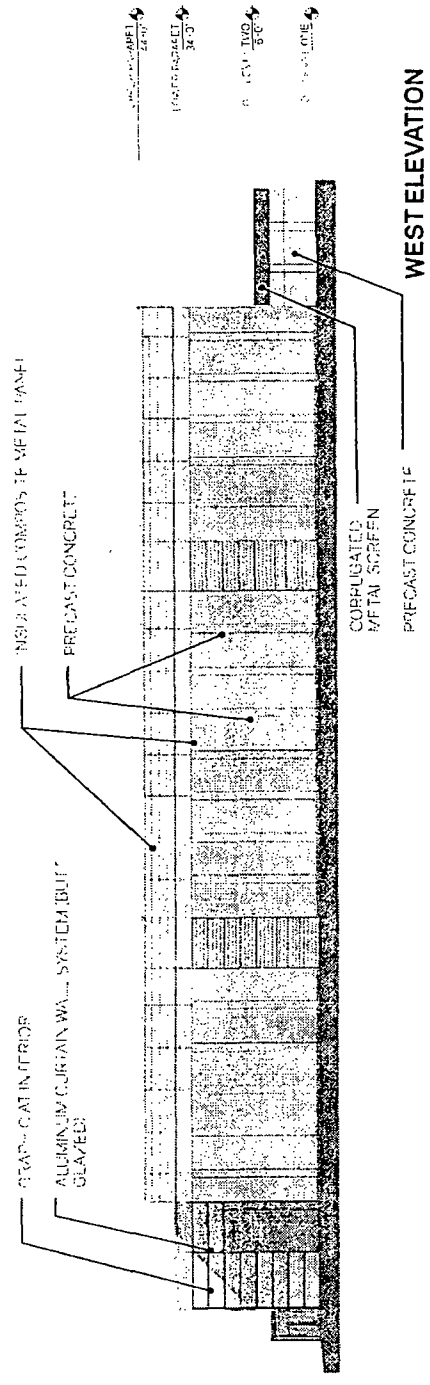
GREEN ROOF FOOTPRINT:  
REQUIRED (25%) 23,339 SF  
PROPOSED 23,778 SF

USABLE GREEN ROOF: 1275 SF





EAST ELEVATION



WEST ELEVATION

# EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS



**EXHIBIT F**

**PRELIMINARY BUDGET**

October 7, 2015  
(ATTACHED)

Project Name: Blackhawks Community Hockey Center  
Developer: Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC

|                                 | Amount              | \$ per SF of<br>Building Area* | % of Total    |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Land Acquisition</b>         |                     |                                |               |
| City Land                       | \$8,712,000         | \$69.14                        | 14.7%         |
|                                 | \$0                 |                                |               |
| Other Property                  | <b>\$8,712,000</b>  | <b>\$69.14</b>                 | <b>14.7%</b>  |
| <b>Total Land Acquisition</b>   | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Utilities                       | \$685,000           | \$5.44                         | 1.2%          |
| Environmental                   | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Foundation Removal              | \$25,000            | \$0.20                         | 0.0%          |
| Grading                         | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Other                           | \$54,000            | \$0.43                         | 0.1%          |
| <b>Total Site Preparation</b>   | <b>\$764,000</b>    | <b>\$6.06</b>                  | <b>1.3%</b>   |
| <b>Landscaping &amp; Paving</b> | <b>\$1,211,000</b>  | <b>\$9.61</b>                  | <b>2.0%</b>   |
| <b>Hard Costs</b>               |                     |                                |               |
| Construction                    | \$35,000,000        | \$277.78                       | 58.9%         |
| General Contractor Fee          | \$1,550,000         | \$12.30                        | 2.6%          |
| General Conditions              | \$3,600,000         | \$28.57                        | 6.1%          |
| Hard Cost Contingency           | \$1,850,000         | \$14.68                        | 3.1%          |
| <b>Total Hard Costs</b>         | <b>\$42,000,000</b> | <b>\$333.33</b>                | <b>70.7%</b>  |
| <b>Equipment</b>                | <b>\$750,000</b>    | <b>\$5.95</b>                  | <b>1.3%</b>   |
| <b>Furniture and Fixtures</b>   | <b>\$2,075,000</b>  | <b>\$16.47</b>                 | <b>3.5%</b>   |
| <b>Soft Costs</b>               |                     |                                |               |
| Architect Fee                   | \$2,955,000         | \$23.45                        | 5.0%          |
| Project Management              | \$150,000           | \$1.19                         | 0.3%          |
| Developer Fee                   | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Legal/Accounting                | \$250,000           | \$1.98                         | 0.4%          |
| Leasing Commissions             | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Market Studies                  | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Financing Fees                  | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Financing Interest              | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Real Estate Taxes               | \$100,000           | \$0.79                         | 0.2%          |
| Insurance                       | \$100,000           | \$0.79                         | 0.2%          |
| Appraisal                       | \$0                 | \$0.00                         | 0.0%          |
| Testing                         | \$60,000            | \$0.48                         | 0.1%          |
| Permits                         | \$137,000           | \$1.09                         | 0.2%          |
| Other Soft Costs                | \$160,000           | \$1.27                         | 0.3%          |
| Soft Cost Contingency           | \$18,000            | \$0.14                         | 0.0%          |
| <b>Total Soft Costs</b>         | <b>\$3,930,000</b>  | <b>\$31.19</b>                 | <b>6.6%</b>   |
| <b>Total Project Costs</b>      | <b>\$59,442,000</b> | <b>\$471.76</b>                | <b>100.0%</b> |

\* Building area = 126,000 square feet

## **EXHIBIT G**

### **CITY'S PRE-CLOSING WORK**

The City shall undertake the following activities in connection with the Pre-Closing Work on the Property:

- Enter the Property into the IEPA Site Remediation Program and thereunder apply for a Draft NFR Letter which shall request and provide for certain future uses including "residential" uses of the Property as defined by the SRP and applicable law.
- Pay any and all costs and expenses, including Remediation Costs necessary to obtain the Draft NFR Letter.
- Cause the Public Building Commission to demolish the existing building on the Property prior to Closing.
- Provide the Developer with the right and opportunity to review and approve all SRP Documents and correspondence prior to submission to IEPA; specifically providing Developer with a minimum advance review of no less than five (5) business days and a maximum of ten (10) business days.
- Prepare and Submit all required SRP Documents required to obtain a Draft NFR Letter.
- In accordance with, and as identified by the City prior to Closing in connection with, the IEPA Site Remediation Program, and to the extent necessary to achieve a Draft NFR Letter which allows Developer to design, construct and operate the Property in a manner consistent with its intended use including but not limited to the site plan approved by the City, the City shall undertake and complete all necessary Remediation Work at and relating to the Property, provided, however, that any institutional controls, including engineered barriers, required by the SRP Documents and the Draft NFR Letter, are excluded from City's Pre-Closing Work and included within Developer's Post-Closing Work.
- Provide the Developer with the Draft NFR Letter no later than seven (7) business days prior to the Closing Date.
- On or about the Closing Date, the City shall cooperate and assist the Developer with Developer's application to IEPA in order that Developer may succeed the City as the IEPA Site Remediation Program "remedial applicant" post-closing.

## **EXHIBIT H**

### **DEVELOPER'S POST-CLOSING WORK**

The Developer shall undertake the following activities in connection with the Post-Closing Work:

- With the City's cooperation and approval, apply to the IEPA to have Developer designated as the successor "remedial applicant" under the IEPA Site Remediation Program, and thereafter obtain the Final NFR Letter.
- As the successor remedial applicant, Developer shall comply with the Draft NFR Letter and design, construct, and maintain the institutional controls (e.g., engineered barriers) and address any field conditions necessary to obtain the Final NFR Letter and file all appropriate reports including the Remedial Action Completion Report.
- Provide for any and all costs and expenses, relating to the institutional controls and obtain the Final NFR Letter.
- Provide the City with the right and opportunity to review and approve all SRP Documents and correspondence prior to submission to IEPA; specifically providing the City with a minimum advance review of no less than five (5) business days and a maximum of ten (10) business days.
- Upon receipt of the Final NFR Letter, promptly record the letter with the Office of the Cook County Recorder, and thereafter provide stamp-filed copies of the Final NFR Letter to all required parties including the City and IEPA, and pay associated filing fees.
- Developer shall thereafter take necessary steps to maintain the Final NFR Letter.

**EXHIBIT I**

**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

| <b>Milestone</b>                              | <b>Date</b>                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Development                           | Passage Anticipated February 10, 2016; Publication in March |
|                                               |                                                             |
| 100% Design Development Plans and Specs       | January 2016                                                |
| Procurement of Permit Reviewer                | February 3, 2016                                            |
| Submit for Foundation Permit                  | February 12, 2016                                           |
| Target to Obtain Foundation Permit            | May 2016                                                    |
| Submit for Full Building Permit               | Beginning of May 2016                                       |
| Construction: Break Ground                    | June 2016                                                   |
| Target Obtain Full Building Permit            | July 2016                                                   |
| Issue 100% Construction Documents             | July 2016                                                   |
|                                               |                                                             |
| Partial Occupancy (all but final landscaping) | January 2018                                                |
| Full Occupancy (landscaped complete)          | April 2018                                                  |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |
|                                               |                                                             |

**MBE/WBE Budget**

**(Not Attached For Introduction)**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_  
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 680 N. Lake Shore Drive, 19th Floor

Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 475-6327 Fax: (312) 943-9017 Email: Nadine.Heidrich@wirtzcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Nadine Heidrich

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale for purchase of 1801 - 1853 W. Jackson Blvd.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)               |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

Chicago Stadium Corporation

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name                        | Business Address        | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Chicago Stadium Corporation | 680 N. Lake Shore Drive | 100%                                        |
|                             | 19th Floor              |                                             |
|                             | Chicago, IL 60611       |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Foley & Lardner - Retained                                     |                  | Attorney                                                                   | 25,000 estimated                                                                                          |
| Gozdecki DelGuidice - Retained                                 |                  | Attorney                                                                   | 50,000 estimated                                                                                          |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

---

---

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE:** If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:



## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that.

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Nadine Heidrich  
(Sign here)

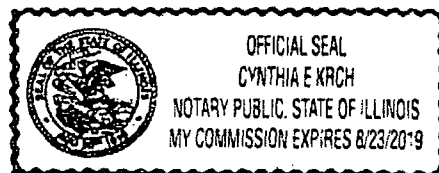
Nadine Heidrich  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Representative  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12-23-15  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Cynthia E. Krch Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8-23-2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister. - - -

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable :

Chicago Stadium Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes :

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest : Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC  
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control : \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 680 N. Lake Shore Drive, 19th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone : (312) 475-6327 Fax : (312) 943-9017 Email : Nadine.Heidrich@wirtzcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Nadine Heidrich

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale for purchase of 1801 - 1853 W. Jackson Blvd.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes      ☐ No      ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name | Title |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|

See attached list.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name              | Business Address        | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Wirtz Corporation | 680 N. Lake Shore Drive | 100%                                        |
|                   | 19th Floor              |                                             |
|                   | Chicago, IL 60611       |                                             |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                |                  |                                                                            |                                                                                                           |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.



2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

---

---

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (Sec 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chicago Stadium Corporation  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Nadine Heidrich  
(Sign here)

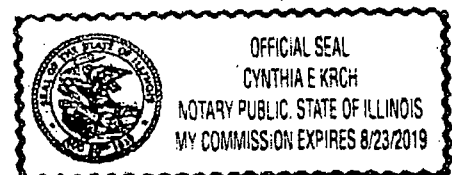
Nadine Heidrich  
(Print or type name of person signing)

CFO & Treasurer  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12-23-15,  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Cynthia E. Krch Notary Public.

Commission expires 8/23/2019.





**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY  
REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS,  
AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE  
SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF  
PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**Chicago Stadium Corporation**  
***Officers and Directors***

| <b><u>Title</u></b>             | <b><u>Name</u></b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| President                       | W. Rockwell Wirtz  |
| Vice President                  | Bruce W. MacArthur |
| Secretary                       | Wade Wacholz       |
| CFO & Treasurer                 | Nadine Heidrich    |
| Assistant Secretary & Treasurer | Cynthia E. Krch    |
| Directors                       | W. Rockwell Wirtz  |
|                                 | Donald Hunter      |
|                                 | Bruce W. MacArthur |

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Wirtz Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blackhawk Community Ice Rink, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 680 N. Lake Shore Drive, 19th Floor

Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 475-6327 Fax: (312) 943-9017 Email: Nadine.Heidrich@wirtzcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Nadine Heidrich

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale for purchase of 1801 - 1853 W. Jackson Blvd.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name | Title |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|

See attached list.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name              | Business Address        | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| W. Rockwell Wirtz | 680 N. Lake Shore Drive | 80%                                         |
|                   | 19th Floor              |                                             |
|                   | Chicago, IL 60611       |                                             |
| Other Owners      |                         | 20% (each less than 7.5%)                   |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_  
If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|------|------------------|--------------------|

|       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

\_\_\_\_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE:** If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

##### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Wirtz Corporation

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By:

Nadine Heidrich

(Sign here)

Nadine Heidrich

(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President, CFO & Treasurer

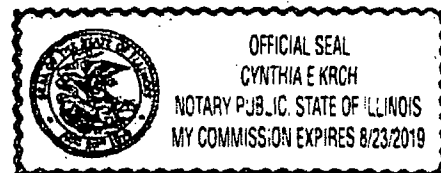
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12-23-15  
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Cynthia E. Krch

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/23/2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**Wirtz Corporation**  
***Officers and Directors***

| <b><u>Title</u></b>             | <b><u>Name</u></b>     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| President                       | W. Rockwell Wirtz      |
| Vice President                  | Nadine Heidrich        |
| Secretary                       | Wade Wacholz           |
| CFO & Treasurer                 | Nadine Heidrich        |
| Assistant Secretary & Treasurer | Cynthia E. Krch        |
| Assistant Treasurer             | Linda S. Boskelly      |
| Directors                       | W. Rockwell Wirtz      |
|                                 | Wade Wacholz           |
|                                 | Bruce W. MacArthur     |
|                                 | Daniel R. Wirtz        |
|                                 | Edwin H. Callison, Jr. |
|                                 | Jeffrey Vender         |
|                                 | John Miller            |
|                                 | Arthur M. Wirtz, III   |



# City of Chicago



O2016-755

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                                                         |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                                                         |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 2940 W Polk St to Claudia Rivera under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                                                              |



HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name "Mayor".

Mayor

## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, of real property that is immediately adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Claudia Rivera (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 2938 West Polk Street, Chicago, Illinois 60612, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the Midwest Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on May 17, 2000 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 30775 - 30953; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-115-21 adopted on December 17, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; and

**WHEREAS**, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on January 6, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

## **EXHIBIT A**

**Bidder:** Claudia Rivera  
**Bidder's Address:** 2938 West Polk Street  
**Bid Amount:** \$1,000.00  
**Appraised Value:** \$3,000.00

### **Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):**

The East 24 ½ Feet of the West 49 ½ Feet of Lot 7 (Except parts thereof taken for Polk Street and alley) in Block 12 in George W. Clarke's Subdivision of the East ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 13, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

**Address:** 2940 West Polk Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60612

**Property Index Number:** 16-13-310-026-0000



CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Clavdia Rivera

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_  
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Ag

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Name of contact person: Clavdia Rivera

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAP sale 2940 W. Polk Street

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?

Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Person                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

---

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

---

---

---

---

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name  | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |
| _____ | _____            | _____                                       |

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---



---



---



---

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrears on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_  
If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D:

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

| Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |
|      |                  |                    |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to



comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII.** For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

---

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

### RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with ANLP PURCHASE OF 2940 W. POLK ST.  
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Claudia Rivera  
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 1-26-2016

By:

Claudia Rivera  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

CLAUDIA RIVERA

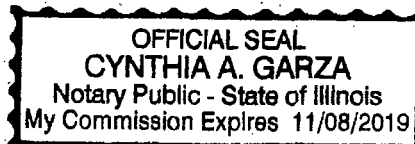
Title of signatory:

SELF

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] January 26, 2016, by  
Claudia Rivera, at Cook County, Illinois [state].

Cynthia A. Garza Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-8-2019



F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Claudia Rivera  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Claudia Rivera  
(Sign here)

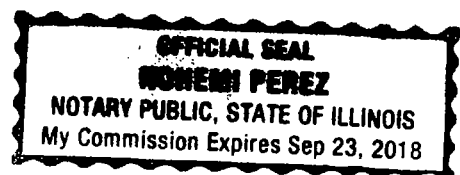
Claudia Rivera  
(Print or type name of person signing)

The Applicant  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Oct. 30, 2015,  
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

Noheми Perez Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/23/2018



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



# City of Chicago



O2016-768

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                                                           |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 4940 S Forrestville Ave to Eric B. Grant under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                                                                      |





HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

## **ORDINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00); and



**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, of real property that is immediately adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance, of the parcel to the grantee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Eric B. Grant (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 4936 South Forrestville Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60615, and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-115-21 adopted on December 17, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; and

**WHEREAS**, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on January 6, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of Four Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$4,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.



## **EXHIBIT A**

**Bidder:** Eric B. Grant  
**Bidder's Address:** 4936 South Forrestville Avenue  
**Bid Amount:** \$4,000.00  
**Appraised Value:** \$24,000.00

### **Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):**

Lot 8 in subdivision of Lot 12 of County Clerk's Division of Unsubdivided Lands in the Northeast  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 10, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

**Address:** 4940 South Forrestville Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60615

**Property Index Number:** 20-10-217-040-0000





CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a if applicable:

ERIC B. GRANT

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. ~~Business~~ Home address of the Disclosing Party: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Name of contact person: ERIC B. GRANT

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): NA

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of vacant lot located at 4940 S. Dorrestville Av. Chicago, IL 60615 under the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition program.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning & Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:
- |                                                                   |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Person                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

NA

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

NA  
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY: NA

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name      | Title |
|-----------|-------|
| <u>NA</u> |       |
|           |       |
|           |       |
|           |       |
|           |       |

NA

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|

NA

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

NA

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- c. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NA



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NA

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NA

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA





\_\_\_\_\_  
If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

**NOTE:** If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

##### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING *N/A*

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---

**SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ERIC B. GRANT  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Eric B. Grant 11-23-2015  
(Sign here)

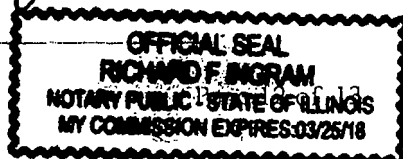
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type name of person signing)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) NOVEMBER 23, 2015  
at COOK County, COOK (state). ILLINOIS

Richard F. Ingram Notary Public.

Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

### RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

*PIN*  
ANLAP Program

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 4940S. Sorrestville AV [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Eric B. Meant  
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 1-15-2016

By:

Eric B. Meant  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Eric B. Meant

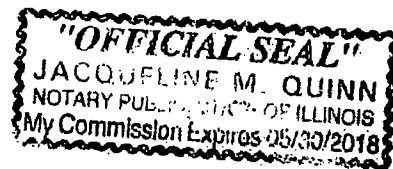
Title of signatory:

Self

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] January 15, 2016, by Eric B. Meant, at COOK County, ILLINOIS [state].

Jacqueline M. Quinn Notary Public.

Commission expires: 5-30-2018



CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes

[ ☒ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

---

---

---

---

---



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**



# City of Chicago



O2016-794

Office of the City Clerk

## Document Tracking Sheet

|                                 |                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b>            | 2/10/2016                                                                               |
| <b>Sponsor(s):</b>              | Emanuel (Mayor)                                                                         |
| <b>Type:</b>                    | Ordinance                                                                               |
| <b>Title:</b>                   | Sale of City-owned property at 301-339 S Damen Ave to<br>Rush University Medical Center |
| <b>Committee(s) Assignment:</b> | Committee on Housing and Real Estate                                                    |



HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

## ORDINANCE

**WHEREAS**, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of approximately 314,519 square feet (7.22 acres) of vacant land located at 301-339 South Damen Avenue, having the Property Index Numbers (the "PINs") 17-18-224-035-0000, 17-18-225-036-0000 and 17-18-226-026-0000 (Partial), as legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Property is located in the Central West Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), as created by ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago ("City Council") on February 16, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on February 10, 2016, approved the rezoning of the Property from B3-3 Community Shopping District to an Institutional Planned Development District (the "PD"); and

**WHEREAS**, Rush University Medical Center, an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation (the "Developer"), whose offices are located at 1653 W. Congress Parkway, 1107D Kellogg, Chicago, IL 60612, desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property, in four (4) separate phases and in accordance with the PD, for a LEED designed and certified academic village which includes; (i) three (3) mixed use buildings for educational, office, community health, conference and meeting room purposes, and food oriented retail; (ii) a fourth building for 300 student housing units; (iii) a central, green, passive, open space; (iv) not less than 800 parking spaces with landscaping and fencing that meets the City's landscape ordinance requirements; (v) 200 bike parking spaces; and (vi) a 25% green roof (the "Project"), and all in accordance with the PD; and

**WHEREAS**, Developer has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$15,725,160), plus an additional One Million Eight Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$1,800,000) for education, scholarships, research, and health and wellness programs (the "Community Programs"), for a total amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$17,525,160) ("Purchase Price"), which such Purchase Price is in excess of the Property's appraised fair market value of Seventeen Million Two Hundred Ninety-Seven Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Five and no/100 Dollars (\$17,297,665) (approximately \$55.00 per square foot), in consideration of the Developer's agreement to comply with the covenants in and to perform certain redevelopment obligations, as more fully set forth in the Redevelopment Agreement (as herein defined); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16 CDC 3 adopted on January 12, 2016, by the Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission authorized the Department of Planning and Development ("Department") to advertise its intention to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer for the redevelopment of the Property, approved the Department's request to advertise for alternative proposals, and recommended that City Council approve the sale of the Property to the Developer if no alternative proposals were received without further Commission action; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16-005-21 adopted on January 21, 2016, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission recommended to the City Council the approval of the negotiated sale of the Property to the Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Developer and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on January 15, 2016 and January 22, 2016 and January 29, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

**SECTION 1.** The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

**SECTION 2.** The Commissioner of the Department (the "Commissioner") or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver a redevelopment agreement between the Developer and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with any such amendments, changes, deletions and insertions as shall be authorized by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel.

**SECTION 3.** The City is hereby authorized to sell and convey to the Developer the Property for the sum Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$15,725,160), plus an additional One Million Eight Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$1,800,000) for education, scholarships, research, and health and wellness programs (the "Community Programs"), for a total amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$17,525,160), in accordance with and subject to the terms and covenants of such Redevelopment Agreement.

**SECTION 4.** The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Developer is the sole controlling party, the Property for the consideration described therein and otherwise in accordance with and subject to the terms of such Redevelopment Agreement.

**SECTION 5.** If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 7.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

Attachments:

Exhibit A - Legal Description

Exhibit B - Agreement For The Sale and Redevelopment of Land

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Legal Description of Property (Subject to Final Title and Survey)**

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 13, 14, 15 AD 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND AL OF VACATED S. WINCHESTER AVENUE, S. WOLCOTT AVENUE, AND S. HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2<sup>ND</sup> ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS EXCEPT THAT PART DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Commonly known as: 301-339 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612

Property Index Numbers: 17-18-224-035-0000, 17-18-225-036-0000 and  
17-18-226-026-0000 (Partial)

**EXHIBIT B**

**AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**  
(Attached)



**AGREEMENT FOR THE  
SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT  
OF LAND**

(The Above Space for Recorder's Use Only)

This **AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND** ("Agreement") is made on or as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by, between and among the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation ("City"), acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), and the **RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**, an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation (the "Developer"), whose offices are located at 1653 W. Congress Parkway, 1107D Kellogg, Chicago, IL 60612.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of approximately 314,519 square feet (7.22 acres) of land, that is part of the old Malcolm X College site, located at 301-339 South Damen Avenue, having the Property Index Numbers (the "PINs") 17-18-224-035-0000, 17-18-225-036-0000 and 17-18-226-026-0000 (Partial), as legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), and depicted on the Property Line Map and PD Boundary Map attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on February 10, 2016, approved the rezoning of the Property from B3-3 Community Shopping District to an Institutional Planned Development District (the "PD"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property in four (4) separate phases (Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3 and Phase 4, as respectively defined herein) and in accordance with the PD (the "Project Phases"), for a LEED designed and certified academic village which includes; (i) three (3) mixed use buildings for educational, office, community health, conference and meeting room purposes, and food oriented retail; (ii) a fourth building for approximately 300 student housing units; (iii) a central, green, passive, open space; (iv) not less than 800 parking spaces with landscaping and fencing that meets the City's landscape ordinance requirements; (v) 200 bike parking spaces; and (vi) a 25% green roof, as more fully described on Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Project"), all in accordance with the PD; and

**WHEREAS**, the Property is located in the Central West Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area"), as created by ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago ("City Council") on February 16, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16 CDC 3 adopted on January 12, 2016, by the

Community Development Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission authorized the Department of Planning and Development ("Department") to advertise its intention to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer for the redevelopment of the Property, approved the Department's request to advertise for alternative proposals, and recommended that City Council approve the sale of the Property to the Developer if no alternative proposals were received without further Commission action; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. 16-005-21 adopted on January 21, 2016, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission recommended to the City Council the approval of the negotiated sale of the Property to the Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, authorized an amendment to the Redevelopment Plan to permit an institutional use of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Project is consistent with the redevelopment plan and Project for the Redevelopment Area (as amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Property has an appraised fair market value Seventeen Million Two Hundred Ninety-Seven Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Five and no/100 Dollars (\$17,297,665) (approximately \$55.00 per square foot); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has agreed to sell the Property to the Developer for the sum of Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$15,725,160), plus an additional One Million Eight Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$1,800,000) for education, scholarships, research, and health and wellness programs over the course of ten (10) years from the Closing Date (the "Community Programs"), as such Community Programs are described on Exhibit D attached hereto, for a total amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$17,525,160) in consideration, for the Developer's obligations to construct the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, to comply with certain use restrictions and to obtain a Final NFR Letter, among other requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated cost of the Project is Five Hundred Million and no/100 Dollars (\$500,000,000); and

**WHEREAS**, as security for the Developer's completion of construction of the Project and compliance with the use restrictions set forth herein, the Developer has agreed to execute a reconveyance deed in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E (the "Reconveyance Deed"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Project Ordinance") adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, and published at pages \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in the Journal of such date, authorized the sale of the Property to the Developer, subject to the execution, delivery and recording of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

## SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The foregoing recitals constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

## SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing Recitals, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Actual Residents of the City" means persons domiciled within the City, as set forth in more detail in Section 23.2(c) hereof.

"Affiliate(s)" when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any person or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

"Agent" means any agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, or other persons acting under the control or at the request of the Developer, or its contractors or Affiliates.

"Agreement" means this Agreement as may be amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Architect" means Ayers Saint Gross Architects.

"Budget" is defined in Section 9.

"Bundle" is defined in Section 27.7(a).

"Business Day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in the City.

"Certificate of Completion" is defined in Section 14.

"Change Order" means any modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, or Budget, as described in Sections 9 and 11.

"City" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals.

"City Contract" is defined in Section 24.1(l).

"City Council" means the City Council of the City of Chicago as defined in the Recitals.

"City Hiring Plan" is defined in Section 30.1.

"City's Pre-Closing Work" has the meaning set forth in Section 22.2.

"Claims" means liens (including, without limitation, lien removal and bonding costs), liabilities, obligations, damages, losses, demands, penalties, assessments, payments, fines, claims, actions, suits, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable, actually-incurred legal fees and expenses and costs of investigation) of any kind and nature whatsoever.

"Closing" means the closing on the conveyance of the Property in accordance with this Agreement.

"Closing Date" is defined in Section 5.

"Commissioner" means the individual holding the office and exercising the responsibilities of the commissioner or acting commissioner of DPD or any successor City department, and any authorized designee.

"Community Programs" is defined in Section 3.

"Construction Program" is defined in Section 23.3(a).

"Contractors" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Contribution" is defined in Section 27.7(c).

"Corporation Counsel" means the City's Department of Law.

"Deed" is defined in Section 6.1.

"Developer" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals.

"Developer Parties" means the Developer, the Developer's Affiliates and the respective officers, directors, trustees, employees, agents, successors and assigns of the Developer and the Developer Affiliates.

"Developer's Post-Closing Work" is defined in Section 22.2.

"Domestic Partners" is defined in Section 27.7(d).

"DPD" is defined in the Preamble to the Recitals hereof.

"Draft NFR Letter" means a draft comprehensive "No Further Remediation" Letter issued by the IEPA for the Property, or applicable portions thereof, based on TACO Tier I residential remediation objectives, as amended or supplemented from time to time. The Draft NFR Letter shall state that the Property meets TACO Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential properties and the construction worker exposure route as set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742, as amended or supplemented from time to time, but may be reasonably conditioned upon use and maintenance of engineered barriers and other institutional or engineering controls acceptable to the IEPA.

"EDS" means the City's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, on the City's then-current form, whether submitted on paper or via the City's on-line submission process.

"Effective Date" means the date upon which this Agreement has been both (a) fully executed, and (b) delivered to the Developer.

"Employer(s)" is defined in Section 23.1.

"Environmental Documents" means all reports, surveys, field data, correspondence and analytical results prepared by or for the Developer (or otherwise obtained by the Developer) regarding the condition of the Property or any portion thereof, including, without limitation, the SRP Documents.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all Laws relating to the regulation and protection of human health, safety, the environment and natural resources now or hereafter in effect, as amended or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq., the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 5101 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, 7 U.S.C. § 136 et seq., the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq., any and all regulations promulgated under such Laws, and all analogous state and local counterparts or equivalents of such Laws, including, without limitation, the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1 et seq., and the common law, including, without limitation, trespass and nuisance.

"Equity" means funds of the Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, and unencumbered by any other obligation.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence as defined in Section 19.2.

"Final NFR Letter" means a final comprehensive "No Further Remediation" letter issued by the IEPA approving the use of the Property for the construction, development and operation of the Project in accordance with the site plan approved by the City and the terms and conditions of the SRP Documents, as amended or supplemented from time to time. The Final NFR Letter shall state that the Property meets TACO Tier 1 remediation objectives for residential properties and the construction worker exposure route as set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742, as amended or supplemented from time to time, but may be reasonably conditioned upon use and maintenance of engineered barriers and other institutional or engineering controls acceptable to the IEPA.

"General Contractor" means [TBD] for the Project.

"Governmental Approvals" is defined in Section 8.

"Hazardous Substances" means any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Laws, or any pollutant, toxic vapor, or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof), any radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

"Human Rights Ordinance" is defined in Section 23.1(a).

"Identified Parties" is defined in Section 27.

"IEPA" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"IGO Hiring Oversight" is defined in Section 30.4.

"Indemnatee" and "Indemnitees" have the respective meanings defined in Section 21.

"Initial Construction" means the construction of a parking lot, if the Developer intends to construct, on the Property prior to the commencement of construction of any of the Phases on the Property.

"Joint Order Escrow" is defined in Section 22.1.

"Laws" means all applicable federal, state, county, municipal or other laws (including common law), statutes, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders or other requirements, now or hereafter in effect, as amended or supplemented from time to time, and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any applicable judicial or administrative orders, consent decrees or judgments.

"Lender(s)" means any provider of Lender Financing approved pursuant to Section 9 hereof, which shall be limited to funds necessary to construct the Project.

"Lender Financing" means funds borrowed by the Developer from Lenders, available to pay for the costs of the Project (or any portion thereof).

"Losses" means any and all debts, liens, claims, causes of action, demands, complaints, legal or administrative proceedings, losses, damages, obligations, liabilities, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, arbitration or mediation awards, interest, fines, penalties, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, consultants' fees and expenses and court costs).

"MBE(s)" means a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Program" is defined in Section 23.3(a).

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago as presently in effect and as hereafter amended from time to time.

"Other Contract" is defined in Section 27.7(b).

"Outside Closing Date" is defined in Section 5.

"Owners" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Party(ies)" means the City, the Developer, or any or all of them, as applicable.

"PD" is defined in the Recitals.

"Performance Deposit" is defined in Section 4.

"Phase 1" means a mixed use building of approximately 350,000 square feet incorporating educational, office, community health, conference and meeting uses with ground floor service and food oriented retail and containing approximately 200 parking spaces.

"Phase 2" means a mixed use building of approximately 350,000 square feet incorporating educational, office, community health, conference and meeting uses with ground floor service and food oriented retail.

"Phase 3" means a building of approximately 375,000 square feet used for student housing.

"Phase 4" means a mixed use building of approximately 350,000 square feet incorporating educational, office, community health, conference and meeting uses with ground floor service and food oriented retail.

"Plans and Specifications" means the final construction plans and specifications prepared by the Architect, as submitted to the City as the basis for obtaining Governmental Approvals for the Project, as such plans and specifications may be amended, revised or supplemented from time to time with the prior written approval of the City in accordance with Section 11.2 (Change Orders) hereof.

"Political fundraising committee" is defined in Section 27.7(e).

"Pre-existing Environmental Conditions" means the presence of any Hazardous Substances at, on, under or about the Property as of the Closing Date.

"Project" is defined in the Recitals.

"Prohibited Sale Fee" is defined in Section 16.2.

"Project Phases Budgets" is defined in Section 9.

"Property" is defined in the Recitals.

"Purchase Price" is defined in Section 3.

"Reconveyance Deed(s)" is defined in the Recitals.

"Redevelopment Area" is defined in the Recitals.

"Redevelopment Plan" is defined in the Recitals.

"Released Claims" is defined in Section 22.5.

"Remediation Costs" means governmental or regulatory body response costs, natural resource damages, property damages, and the costs of any investigation, cleanup, monitoring, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision or other third party in connection or associated with the Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon.

"Remediation Work" means all investigation, sampling, monitoring, testing, removal, response, disposal, storage, remediation, treatment and other activities necessary to obtain a Final NFR Letter for the Property in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Draft NFR Letter for the Property, the SRP Documents, all requirements of the IEPA and all applicable Laws, including, without limitation, all applicable Environmental Laws.

"Scope Drawings" means the preliminary construction documents for the Project, containing a site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications, attached hereto as Exhibit E, as such site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications may be amended, revised or supplemented from time to time with the prior written approval of the City in accordance with Section 11.2 (Change Orders) hereof.

"Shakman Accord" is defined in Section 30.1.

"SRP" means the IEPA's Site Remediation Program as set forth in Title XVII of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/58 et seq., and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"SRP Documents" means all documents submitted to the IEPA under the SRP program, as amended or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Site Investigation and Remediation Objectives Report, the Remedial Action Plan, and the Remedial Action Completion Report and any and all related correspondence, data and other information prepared by either party pursuant to Section 22.

"Sub-owners" is defined in Section 27.1.

"Survey" means a Class A plat of survey in the most recently revised form of ALTA/ACSM urban survey of the Property dated within 45 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property in connection with the construction of the Project as required by the City).

"TACO" means the Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives codified at 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 742 et seq.

"Title Company" means [TBD].

"Title Commitment" is defined in Section 7.1.

"Title Policy" means a title insurance policy issued by the Title Company in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing the Developer as the named insured with respect to the Property, noting the recording of this Agreement and a subordination agreement with respect to any Lender Financing for the Project (as described in Section 10.14 below) as encumbrances against the Property.

"Unconditional, Irrevocable Stand By Letter of Credit" is defined in Section 4.

"UST(s)" means underground storage tank(s) whether or not subject to Title 16 of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, including without limitation (i) any underground storage



tank as defined in 415 ILCS 5/57.2, (ii) any farm or residential tank of 1,100 gallons or less capacity used for storing motor fuel for noncommercial purposes, (iii) any tank used for storing heating oil for consumption on the premises where stored, (iv) any septic tank, (v) any tank that is excluded from the definition in 415 ILCS 5/57.2 based upon the existence of any Hazardous Substance therein, and (vi) any pipes connected to items (i) through (v) above.

"Waste Sections" is defined in Section 29.

"WBE(s)" means a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a woman-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

2.1 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the following rules of construction apply in construing the provisions of this Agreement:

(a) The terms defined in this Section 2 and elsewhere in this Agreement include the plural as well as the singular.

(b) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are to be the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(c) The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any Section or other subdivision.

(d) The Section and subsection headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

### **SECTION 3. PURCHASE PRICE.**

The City hereby agrees to sell, and the Developer hereby agrees to purchase, upon and subject to the terms and condition of this Agreement, the Property for the sum of Fifteen Million Seven Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$15,725,160), plus an additional One Million Eight Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$1,800,000) for education, scholarships, research, and health and wellness programs (the "Community Programs"), for a total amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand One Hundred Sixty and no/100 Dollars (\$17,525,160) ("Purchase Price"). Except as specifically provided herein to the contrary, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees and other title insurance fees and closing costs.

### **SECTION 4. PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.**

4.1 Performance Deposit. The Developer will provide to the City at Closing an "Unconditional, Irrevocable Stand-By Letter of Credit" that automatically extends without amendment in the amount of Fifty Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$50,000), to be held in escrow by the City's Department of Law as initial security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement ("Performance Deposit"), which Performance Deposit amount the Developer will maintain throughout any period in which no construction is occurring on the Property.

Concurrent with the submittal for Part II approval for Phase I, the Developer shall increase the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$871,258 until the City issues a Certificate of Completion for Phase 1. Following the issuance of such Certificate of Completion for Phase 1, Developer shall be permitted to decrease the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$50,000. Concurrent with the submittal for Part II approval for Phase 2, the Developer shall increase the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$653,443.50 until the City issues a Certificate of Completion Phase 2. Following the issuance of such Certificate of Completion for Phase 2, Developer shall be permitted to decrease the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$50,000. Concurrent with the submittal for Part II approval for Phase 3, the Developer shall increase the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$435,629 until the City issues a Certificate of Completion Phase 3. Following the issuance of such Certificate of Completion for Phase 3, Developer shall be permitted to decrease the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$50,000. Concurrent with the submittal for Part II approval for Phase 4, the Developer shall increase the amount of the Performance Deposit to \$217,814.50 until the City issues a Certificate of Completion Phase 4, at which point the "Unconditional, Irrevocable Stand-By Letter of Credit" will be returned to the Developer and there shall be no further Developer Performance Deposit obligations.

The Performance Deposit shall be forfeited to the City if the Developer defaults, after written notice from the City (if required) and the applicable cure as set forth in Section 19.3. herein, in any of its obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 Interest. The City will pay no interest to the Developer on the Performance Deposit.

## **SECTION 5. CLOSING.**

The Closing shall take place at the downtown offices of the Title Company within seven (7) Business Days after the Developer has satisfied all conditions precedent set forth in Section 10 hereof, unless DPD, in its sole discretion, waives such conditions (the "Closing Date"); provided, however, in no event shall the Closing Date occur any later than \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_ (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless the Commissioner of DPD, in his sole discretion, extends such Outside Closing Date by up to twelve (12) months. On or before the Closing Date, the City shall deliver to the Title Company the Deed, all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer tax declarations, and an ALTA statement.

## **SECTION 6. CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.**

6.1 Form of City Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed ("Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and, without limiting the quitclaim nature of the deed, the following:

- (a) the Redevelopment Plan for the Redevelopment Area;
- (b) the standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;
- (c) general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes;
- (d) all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;
- (e) such other title defects as may exist; and

- (f) any and all exceptions caused by the acts of the Developer or its Agents.

6.2 Recording. At the Closing, the Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer. This Agreement shall be recorded prior to any mortgage made in connection with any Lender Financing. Upon recording, the Developer shall immediately transmit to the City an executed original of this Agreement showing the date and recording number.

6.3 Reconveyance Deed. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall execute and deliver a Reconveyance Deed to the City to be held in trust for one (1) year following the issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1** of the Project. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City shall have the right to record the Reconveyance Deed and revert title (the "Reverter") to the Property and all improvements thereon to the City in accordance with Section 19 hereof. The Reverter shall terminate one (1) year after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1** of the Project, unless title to the Property has reverted back to the City. The City shall provide, at Developer's request, evidence in writing to Developer of termination of the Reverter, unless title to the Property has reverted back to the City.

## **SECTION 7. TITLE AND SURVEY.**

7.1 Title Commitment and Insurance. Not less than seven (7) Business Days before the Closing, the Developer shall obtain a commitment for an owner's policy of title insurance for the Property, issued by the Title Company (the "Title Commitment"). The Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs associated with updating the Title Commitment (including all search, continuation and later-date fees), and obtaining the Title Policy and any endorsements.

7.2 Correction of Title. The City shall have no obligation to cure title defects; provided, however, if there are exceptions for general real estate taxes due or unpaid prior to the Closing Date with respect to the Property or liens for such unpaid property taxes, the City shall ask the County to void the unpaid taxes as provided in Section 21-100 of the Property Tax Code, 35 ILCS 200/21-100, or file an application for a Certificate of Error with the Cook County Assessor, or tax injunction suit or petition to vacate a tax sale in the Circuit Court of Cook County. If, after taking the foregoing actions and diligently pursuing the same, the Property remains subject to any tax liens, or if the Property is encumbered with any other exceptions that would adversely affect the use and insurability of the Property for the development of the Project, the Developer shall have the option to terminate this Agreement. If the Developer does not elect to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, then the Developer shall be deemed to have accepted title subject to all exceptions.

7.3 Survey. The Developer shall obtain a Survey of the Property at the Developer's sole cost and expense and deliver a copy of the Survey to the City not less than seven (7) Business Days before the Closing.

## **SECTION 8. BUILDING PERMITS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.**

The Developer represents that it shall apply for all necessary building permits and other governmental approvals to construct and operate each of the Project Phases (collectively, "Governmental Approvals"), and covenants and agrees to pursue the Governmental Approvals in good faith and with all due diligence.

## **SECTION 9. PROJECT BUDGET AND PROOF OF FINANCING.**

In accordance with the construction schedule for each Phase, as set forth in Section 13 herein, the Developer shall furnish to DPD, and DPD may approve, a budget (the "Budget") showing total costs for construction for each respective Phase of the Project. The Developer shall promptly deliver to DPD certified copies of any Change Orders with respect to the Budget for approval pursuant to Section 11.2 hereof.

The Developer shall provide DPD with satisfactory evidence of a Budget for each of the four Project Phases in advance of the commencement of construction on each Project Phase (the "Project Phases Budgets").

## **SECTION 10. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CLOSING.**

The obligation of the City to convey the Property to the Developer is contingent upon the delivery or satisfaction of each of the following items (unless waived by DPD in its sole discretion) at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, unless another time period is specified below:

10.1 Title. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall furnish the City with a copy of the pro forma Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing the Developer as the named insured. The Title Policy shall be dated as of the Closing Date and shall evidence the recording of this Agreement. The Title Policy shall also contain such endorsements as the Corporation Counsel shall request, including, but not limited to, an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding contiguity, location, access and survey.

10.2 Survey. The Developer shall furnish the City with a copy of the Survey.

10.3 Insurance. The Developer shall submit to the City, and the City will approve, evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City for the Property. The City shall be named as an additional insured on all liability insurance policies and as a loss payee (subject to the prior rights of any first mortgagee) on all property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion on all four (4) Phases of the Project.

10.4 Legal Opinion. The Developer has submitted to the Corporation Counsel, and the Corporation Counsel has approved an opinion of counsel in a form reasonably acceptable to the City of due authorization, execution and enforceability (subject to bankruptcy and creditor's rights) of this Agreement and all other documentation signed by the Developer provided for herein.

10.5 Resolutions Authorizing Transaction. The Developer has submitted to the Corporation Counsel resolutions authorizing the Developer to execute and deliver this Agreement and any other documents required to complete the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

10.6 Economic Disclosure Statement. The Developer has provided to the Corporation Counsel an Economic Disclosure Statement in the City's then current form, dated as of the Closing Date.

10.7 Reconveyance Deed. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall deliver a Reconveyance Deed for the Property to the City, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, for possible recording in accordance with Section 19 below, if applicable.

10.8 Representations and Warranties. On the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Developer in Section 24 and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true and correct.

10.9 Other Obligations. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall have performed all of the other obligations required to be performed by the Developer under this Agreement as and when required under this Agreement.

If any of the conditions in this Section 10 have not been satisfied to DPD's reasonable satisfaction within the time periods provided for herein, or waived by DPD, DPD may, at its option, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Developer, terminate this Agreement at any time after the expiration of the applicable time period, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder; provided, however, that if within said thirty (30) day notice period the Developer satisfies said condition(s), then the termination notice shall be deemed to have been withdrawn. Any forbearance by DPD in exercising its right to terminate this Agreement upon a default hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

## **SECTION 11. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.**

11.1 Budget. The Developer shall submit to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Budget in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 hereof for the Initial Construction and Phases for the Property.

11.2 Plans and Specifications. The Developer shall submit to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Plans and Specifications for the Initial Construction and Phases in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.1 hereof.

11.3 Governmental Approvals. Upon the Developer's receipt of all Governmental Approvals for Initial Construction and each Phase necessary to construct and operate the parking lot and each respective Phase of the Project, Developer shall submit evidence thereof to DPD.

11.4 MBE/WBE and City Residency Hiring Compliance Plan. The Developer and the Developer's General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with staff from DPD regarding compliance with the MBE/WBE, city residency hiring and other requirements set forth in Section 23, and DPD may approve the Developer's compliance plan in accordance with Section 23.4.

11.5 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. The Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications for the Project shall at all times conform to the Redevelopment Plan, the PD and all applicable Laws. The Developer shall submit all necessary documents to the City's Building Department, Department of Transportation and such other City departments or governmental authorities as may be necessary to acquire Governmental Approvals for each of the Project's Phases. The Developer shall construct each of the Project's Phases in accordance with the approved Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications for that specific Project Phase.

11.6 Change Orders. All Change Orders (and documentation identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to a material change to the Project must be submitted by the Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably delayed. As used in the preceding sentence, a "material change to the Project" means (a) an increase or reduction in the gross or net square footage of the facilities building by more than 5%; or (b) any changes to the Budget that, individually or in the aggregate, increase or decrease the Budget by more than 10%. The Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by the Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent required in this section).

11.7 Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of construction of the Initial Construction and any Phase of the Project involving work in the public way, if any, or work that constitutes a "public work" under applicable state law and is required to be bonded under such state law, the Developer shall require that the General Contractor be bonded for its performance and payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in a form acceptable to the City. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

11.8 Employment Opportunity; Progress Reports. The Developer covenants and agrees to abide by, and contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to abide by the terms set forth in Section 23.2 (City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement) and Section 23.3 (MBE/WBE Commitment) of this Agreement. The Developer shall deliver to the City written progress reports detailing compliance with such requirements on a quarterly basis after the initiation of construction of the Initial Construction or Phase 1 of the Project, whichever occurs first. If any such reports indicate a shortfall in compliance, the Developer shall also deliver a plan to DPD which shall outline, to DPD's satisfaction, the manner in which the Developer shall correct any shortfall.

11.9 Relocation of Utilities, Curb Cuts and Driveways. The Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs associated with: (a) the relocation, installation or construction of public or private utilities, curb cuts and driveways; (b) the repair or reconstruction of any curbs, vaults, sidewalks or parkways required in connection with or damaged as a result of the Developer's construction of the Project; (c) the removal of existing pipes, utility equipment or building foundations; and (d) the termination of existing water or other utility services. The City shall have the right to approve any streetscaping provided by the Developer as part of the Project, including, without limitation, any paving of sidewalks, landscaping and lighting.

11.10 City's Right to Inspect Property. For the period commencing on the Closing Date and continuing through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion for the Initial Construction and each of the respective Phases, any authorized representative of the City shall have reasonable access to the relevant portions of the Project and the Property at all reasonable times for the purpose of determining whether the Developer is constructing the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the PD, the Scope Drawings, the Plans and Specifications, the Budget, and all applicable Laws and covenants and restrictions of record.

11.11 Barricades and Signs. The Developer shall, at its sole cost and expense, erect and maintain such signs as the City may reasonably require during the Project, identifying the site as a City redevelopment project. The City reserves the right to include the name, photograph, artistic rendering of the Project and other pertinent information regarding the Developer, the Property and the Project in the City's promotional literature and communications.

Prior to the commencement of any construction activity requiring barricades, the Developer shall install barricades of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable Laws. DPD shall have the right to approve the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades. The Developer shall erect all signs and barricades so as not to interfere with or affect any bus stop or train station in the vicinity of the Property.

11.12 Survival. The provisions of this Section 11 shall survive the Closing.

## **SECTION 12. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.**

Any approval given by DPD pursuant to this Agreement is for the purpose of this Agreement only and does not constitute the approval required by the City's Department of Buildings or any other City department, nor does such approval constitute an approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of any improvements located or to be located on the Property, or the compliance of said improvements with any Laws, private covenants, restrictions of record, or any agreement affecting the Property or any part thereof.

## **SECTION 13. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF PROJECT.**

Construction. The Developer expects **that substantial** construction of Phase 1 of the Project shall be initiated within six (6) years from the effective date of the PD, but shall commence construction no later than **eight (8) years from the effective date of the PD**. Such time period may be extended by DPD at the sole discretion of the Commissioner, but in no event longer than a total of ten (10) years from **the effective date of the PD**.

Phase 2 of the Project shall be initiated within three (3) to five (5) years from the completion of Phase 1.

Phase 3 of the Project shall be initiated within three (3) to five (5) years from the completion of Phase 2.

Phase 4 shall be initiated within three (3) to five (5) years from the completion of Phase 3.

Each completed Phase of the Project, including the Initial Construction, shall be evidenced by the issuance of the Certificate of Completion for that respective Phase. DPD, in its sole discretion, may extend the construction commencement and completion dates for each Phase by up to twelve (12) months each. The Developer shall construct the Project in accordance with this Agreement, the PD, the Scope Drawings, the Plans and Specifications, the Budget, and all applicable Laws and covenants and restrictions of record.

## **SECTION 14. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.**

14.1 Upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth in this Section 14 for the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project, and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall issue to the Developer a certificate of completion ("Certificate of Completion") in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Initial Construction and the respective Phase of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

14.2 A Certificate of Completion for the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project will not be issued until the following requirements have been satisfied:

(a) The respective Phase of the Project has been fully constructed in accordance with this Agreement, and the Developer has received a Certificate of Occupancy or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the respective Phase is in full compliance with all building permit requirements, as applicable.

(b) The Developer has met with the alderman of the ward and community members to discuss the process by which community members can use of the community facilities and Community Programs for the uses to the extent provided for herein.

(c) The Developer has obtained the Final NFR Letter for the Initial Construction and Phases for the Property, as applicable.

(d) The Developer is in full compliance with all requirements of the PD relating to construction of the Initial Construction and Phases for the Project.

(e) The City's Monitoring and Compliance Unit has verified in writing that the Developer is in full compliance with all City requirements set forth in Section 23.2 (City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement) and Section 23.3 (MBE/WBE Commitment) with respect to the Initial Construction and Phases of the Project.

(f) There exists neither an Event of Default nor a condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

14.3 Within forty-five (45) days after receipt of a written request by the Developer for a Certificate of Completion, the City shall provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating in adequate detail how the Developer has failed to complete the Initial Construction and Phases of the Project in conformity with this Agreement, or is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts will be necessary, in the sole opinion of the City, for the Developer to take or perform in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. If the City requires additional measures or acts to assure compliance, the Developer shall resubmit a written request for the Certificate of Completion upon compliance with the City's response. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed with respect to the Developer's obligations to construct the Initial Construction and Phases of the Project. The Certificate of Completion shall not, however, constitute evidence that the Developer has complied with any Laws relating to the construction of the Initial Construction and Phases of the Project, and shall not serve as any "guaranty" as to the quality of the construction. Nor shall the Certificate of Completion release the Developer from its obligation to comply with the other terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided by this Agreement.

14.4 The Developer shall submit to DPD an annual affidavit value report, which such report shall reflect the community benefits details and amounts for each benefit provided for the Community Programs, as set forth in **Exhibit D** attached hereto, for a



period of the ten (10) years from the Closing Date.

## **SECTION 15. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.**

The Developer and its successors and assigns, covenant and agree as follows and in accordance with the PD:

15.1 Compliance with Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall use the Property in compliance with the Redevelopment Plan.

15.2 Final NFR Letters. The Developer shall comply with all land use restrictions, institutional controls and other terms and conditions contained in the Final NFR Letters for the Property.

15.3 Non-Discrimination. The Developer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Property or the Project or any part thereof.

The Developer, for itself and its successors and assigns, acknowledges and agrees that the development and use restrictions set forth in this Section 15 constitute material, bargained-for consideration for the City and are intended to further the public policies set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

## **SECTION 16. PROHIBITION AGAINST SALE OR TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.**

16.1 The Developer may not, prior to the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1**, without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion: (a) directly or indirectly sell, transfer, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the Property or the Project or any interest therein; or (b) directly or indirectly assign this Agreement (other than to a lender for collateral assignment purposes as permitted under Section 17). The Developer acknowledges and agrees that DPD may withhold its consent under (a) or (b) above if, among other reasons, the proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee (or such entity's principal officers or directors) is in violation of any Laws, or if the Developer fails to submit sufficient evidence of the financial responsibility, business background and reputation of the proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee.

16.2 If the Developer sells, conveys, transfers, exchanges or otherwise disposes of all or any part of the Property or the Project without DPD's consent where such consent is required by Section 16.1, on the closing date of such disposition, the Developer shall make a payment to the City in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of either the purchase price (in the case of an arms-length transaction) or the appraised value at the time of the disposition (in the case of a related party transaction), minus (a) any reasonable and customary closing costs and expenses, and (b) the actual costs incurred by the Developer in constructing the Project (the "Prohibited Sale Fee"). The Developer shall prepare and submit to DPD, for DPD's approval, at least fifteen (15) days before the scheduled date of the closing, a written statement identifying the portion of the Property or the Project that is being sold and the estimated Prohibited Sale Fee for such portion.

## **SECTION 17. MORTGAGES AND OTHER LIENS.**

17.1 Limitation upon Encumbrance of Project Site. Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1 of the Project**, the Developer may not, without the prior written consent of DPD, which consent shall be in DPD's sole discretion, engage in any financing or other transaction which would create an encumbrance or lien on the Property, except for the Lender Financing, if any, approved pursuant to Section 9, which shall be limited to funds necessary to construct the Project.

17.2 Mortgagees Not Obligated to Construct. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or of the Deed, the holder of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement (or any affiliate of such holder) shall not itself be obligated to construct or complete the Project, or to guarantee such construction or completion, but shall be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 18 and, at the Closing, shall execute a subordination agreement in accordance with Section 10.3. If any such mortgagee or its affiliate succeeds to the Developer's interest in the Property (or any portion thereof) prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, whether by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and thereafter transfers its interest in the Property (or any portion thereof) to another party, such transferee shall be obligated to complete the Project (or such portion of the Project located on the land so transferred), and shall also be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 18.

## **SECTION 18. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.**

The Parties agree, and the Deed shall so expressly provide, that the covenants, agreements, releases and other terms and provisions contained in Section 13 (Commencement and Completion of Project), Section 15 (Restrictions on Use), Section 16 (Prohibition Against Sale or Transfer of Property), Section 17 (Limitation Upon Encumbrance of Property), and Section 22.5 (Release and Indemnification), touch and concern and shall be appurtenant to and shall run with the Property. Such covenants, agreements, releases and other terms and provisions shall be binding on the Developer and its successors and assigns (subject to the limitation set forth in Section 17 above as to any permitted mortgagee) to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City.

## **SECTION 19. PERFORMANCE AND BREACH.**

19.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the Developer's performance of their obligations under this Agreement.

19.2 Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events or occurrences shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) the failure of the Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of the Developer under this Agreement;

(b) the making or furnishing by the Developer of any warranty, representation, statement, certification, schedule or report to the City (whether in this Agreement, an Economic Disclosure Statement, or another document) which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;

(c) the Developer fails to timely pay real estate taxes or assessments affecting the Property or suffers or permits any levy or attachment, material suppliers' or mechanics' lien (which mechanic's or materialmen's lien is not being contested and challenged by Developer and Developer, upon written request, provides notice to the City of such contest and the reason therefor), or any other lien or encumbrance unauthorized by this Agreement to attach to the Property which default is not cured pursuant to Section 19.3; or

(d) except as otherwise permitted hereunder, the creation (whether voluntary or involuntary) of, or any attempt to create, any lien or other encumbrance upon the Property, or the making or any attempt to make any levy, seizure or attachment thereof;

(e) the entry of any judgment or order against the Developer which is related to the Property and remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution; or

(f) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is not cured within any applicable cure period.

**19.3 Cure.** If the Developer defaults in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Developer shall have thirty (30) days after written notice of default from the City to cure the default, or such longer period as shall be reasonably necessary to cure such default provided the Developer promptly commences such cure and thereafter diligently pursues such cure to completion (so long as continuation of the default does not create material risk of damage to the improvements comprising the Project or injury to persons using the Project). Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, there shall be no notice requirement or cure period with respect to Events of Default described in Section 16 (Prohibition Against Transfer of Property).

**19.4 Default Prior to the Issuance of Certificate of Completion for Phase 1 of the Project.** If an Event of Default occurs prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1** of the Project, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in Section 19.3 above, the City may terminate this Agreement and pursue and secure any available remedy against the Developer in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, damages, injunctive relief, the specific performance of the agreements contained herein, and the right to revest title to the Property in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed, provided, however, that the recording of the Reconveyance Deed shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way, the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement.

**19.5 Default After Issuance of Certificate of Completion for Phase 1 of the Project.** If an Event of Default occurs after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion for **Phase 1** of the Project, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in Section 19.3 above, the City may terminate this Agreement and pursue and secure any available remedy against the Developer in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, damages, injunctive relief and the specific performance of the agreements contained herein.

If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and the Developer shall cause the release of all unpermitted liens or

encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. The Developer will cooperate with the City to ensure that if the City records the Reconveyance Deed, such recording is effective for purposes of transferring title to the Property to the City.

19.6 Resale of the Property. Upon the reconveyance of the Property to the City as provided in this Section 19, the City may complete the Project at its own cost (if the Project has not been completed) or convey the Property to a qualified and financially responsible party reasonably acceptable to the first mortgagee (if any), who (at its own cost) shall assume the obligation of completing the Project or such other improvements as shall be satisfactory to DPD (if the Project has not been completed), and otherwise comply with the covenants that run with the land as specified in Section 18.

19.7 Disposition of Resale Proceeds. If the City sells the Property as provided for in Section 19.6, the net proceeds from the sale, after payment of all amounts owed under any mortgage liens authorized by this Agreement in order of lien priority, shall be utilized to reimburse the City for:

- (a) the fair market value of the Property as if it were vacant, which fair market value shall be calculated at the time of sale; and
- (b) costs and expenses incurred by the City (including, without limitation, salaries of personnel) in connection with the recapture, management and resale of the Property (less any income derived by the City from the Property in connection with such management); and
- (c) all unpaid taxes, assessments, and water and sewer charges assessed against the Property; and
- (d) any payments made (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) to discharge or prevent from attaching or being made any subsequent encumbrances or liens due to obligations, defaults or acts of the Developer; and
- (e) any expenditures made or obligations incurred with respect to construction or maintenance of the Project; and
- (f) any other amounts owed to the City by the Developer.

The Developer shall be entitled to receive any remaining proceeds.

## **SECTION 20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES NOT INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE.**

The Developer represents and warrants that no agent, official or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in the Developer, this Agreement, the Property or the Project, nor shall any such agent, official or employee participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership, association or other entity in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested. No agent, official, director, officer, trustee or employee of the City, the Developer shall be personally liable in the event of any default under or breach of this Agreement or for

any amount which may become due with respect to any commitment or obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 21. INDEMNIFICATION.**

The Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees and agents (individually, an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all Losses in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto, that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating to or arising out of: (a) the failure of the Developer to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions applicable to the Developer and contained within this Agreement; (b) the failure of the Developer or any Agent of the Developer to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers undisputed amounts owed in connection with the construction and management of the Project; (c) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by the Developer or any Agent or Affiliate of the Developer; (d) the Developer's failure to cure any material misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other document relating hereto; and (e) any activity undertaken by the Developer or any Agent or Affiliate of the Developer on the Property prior to or after the Closing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Indemnitee, shall be indemnified for claims to the extent arising out of such Indemnitee's breach of this Agreement or negligence. This indemnification shall survive the Closing and any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

## **SECTION 22. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.**

22.1 "As Is" Sale. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that it has had, or will have had, prior to the Closing Date, adequate opportunity to inspect the Property. Subject to City's performance of the City's Pre-Closing Work and as otherwise set forth herein, the Developer agrees to accept the Property in its "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" condition on the Closing Date without any covenant, representation or warranty, express or implied, of any kind, as to the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever. The Developer's obligation to purchase the Property is conditioned upon the Developer being satisfied with the condition of the Property for the construction, development and operation of the Project. If the Developer determines that it is not satisfied, in its sole discretion, with the condition of the Property, the condition of title to the Property, any obligations imposed upon the Developer to make infrastructure improvements as required under Section 11, the terms imposed upon the Developer in connection with any required Governmental Approvals, the Redevelopment Plan, or the Draft NFR Letter, or for any other reason, the Developer may terminate this Agreement by written notice to the City any time prior to the Closing Date, whereupon this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither Party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. If the Developer elects not to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 22.1, the Developer shall be deemed satisfied with the condition of the Property. Except as provided in Section 22.2, the Developer hereby acknowledges that, in purchasing the Property, the Developer is relying solely upon its own inspection and other due diligence activities and not upon any information (including, without limitation, environmental studies or reports of any kind) provided by or on behalf of the City or its agents or employees with respect thereto. Subject to City's performance of the City's Pre-Closing Work, the Developer agrees that it is the Developer's sole responsibility and obligation to perform any remedial activities and take such other action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for its

intended use.

a. The parties shall establish a joint order escrow with the Title Company ("Joint Order Escrow") into which the City shall deposit at Closing, funds ("Escrow Funds") to allow the Developer to be reimbursed for the Incremental Cost (defined below) incurred if the Developer discovers Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions during Developer's Post-Closing Work. The Escrow Funds amount shall be Five Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$500,000). The Developer shall pay all escrow fees.

b. Developer may be reimbursed from the Escrow Funds for "Incremental Costs." "Incremental Costs" refers to the costs, if any, incurred by the Developer in addressing the following Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions during site preparation and construction, over and above the costs for performing similar work had such Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions not been present: (i) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions that cannot be addressed on site through institutional controls or engineered barriers; (ii) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions discovered by Developer which are determined by the Developer to threaten or potentially invalidate the Final NFR Letter; and (iii) Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions discovered by Developer which are determined by Developer or a government body with appropriate authority, as being required by applicable law, including but not limited to Environmental Laws.

c. The Joint Order Escrow shall include coordination language ensuring that Developer and the City agree to the scope of work if Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions are encountered. The Developer will provide the City with documentation of Incremental Costs for reimbursement from the Joint Order Escrow based on the Developer's actual costs, identified in a contract and verified by actual receipts, with no markup by the Developer for these costs. The Joint Order Escrow shall remain in force for ten (10) years from the date the Joint Order Escrow is established with the deposit of the Escrow Funds with the title company, after which any remainder in the Joint Order Escrow and any accrued interest shall be promptly disbursed to the City.

22.2 Pre-Closing Environmental Obligations. As a condition precedent to the Developer's obligation to acquire the Property, the City, at its sole cost and expense, shall complete the limited scope of work as described in **Exhibit H** attached hereto (the "City's Pre-Closing Work").

22.3 Post-Closing Environmental Obligations. The Developer covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to complete the scope of work as described in **Exhibit I** attached hereto (the Developer's Post-Closing Work") the Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City will not issue a Certificate of Completion for the Initial Construction and a Phase of the Project until the IEPA has issued a Final NFR Letter for the Initial Construction and any Phase of the Project.

22.4 Environmental Obligations. In connection with Section 22.2 and Section 22.3, the following shall apply:

(a) The Developer shall perform all Developer's Post-Closing Work and the City shall perform all City's Pre-Closing Work in compliance with all applicable laws including Environmental Laws, and in a cost-effective and commercially reasonable manner.

(b) The Parties shall cooperate and consult with the other at all relevant times (and in all cases upon the request of the other) with respect to environmental matters, including, without limitation, any plans or proposals the Developer may have.

(c) Each Party and its representatives shall have the right to be present at the Property to observe the other Party's work.

(d) Each Party shall keep the other informed at all times of the status of the City's Pre-Closing and the Developer's Post-Closing Work, as the case may be.

(e) The Developer and the City shall promptly transmit to the other copies of all documents and other written communications delivered to or received from the IEPA or other regulatory agencies with respect to the City's Pre-Closing Work and the Developer's Post-Closing Work on the Property.

(f) The Developer shall transmit to the City documentation evidencing completion of construction of engineered or institutional barriers.

**22.5 Release and Indemnification.** The Developer, on behalf of itself and the other Developer Parties, or anyone claiming by, through, or under the Developer Parties, hereby releases, relinquishes and forever discharges the City from and against any and all Losses which the Developer or any of the Developer Parties ever had, now have, or hereafter may have, whether grounded in tort or contract or otherwise, in any and all courts or other forums, of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, arising out of or in any way connected with, directly or indirectly (a) any environmental contamination, pollution or hazards associated with the Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon, including, without limitation, any release, emission, discharge, generation, transportation, treatment, storage or disposal of Hazardous Substances, or threatened release, emission or discharge of Hazardous Substances; (b) the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Property, including, without limitation, the presence or suspected presence of Hazardous Substances in, on, under or about the Property or the migration of Hazardous Substances from or to other property, unless the Hazardous Substances migrate from property owned by the City to the Property; (c) any violation of, compliance with, enforcement of or liability under any Environmental Laws, including, without limitation, any Losses arising under CERCLA, and (d) any investigation, cleanup, monitoring, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision or other third party in connection or associated with the Property or any improvements, facilities or operations located or formerly located thereon (collectively, "Released Claims"). Furthermore, the Developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all Losses which may be made or asserted by any third parties arising out of or in any way connected with, directly or indirectly, any of the Released Claims.

**22.6 Release Runs with the Land.** The covenant of release in Section 22.5 shall run with the Property, and shall be binding upon all successors and assigns of the Developer with respect to the Property, including, without limitation, each and every person, firm, corporation, limited liability company, trust or other entity owning, leasing, occupying, using or possessing any portion of the Property under or through the Developer following the date of the Deed. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing covenant of release constitutes a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, and that, but for such release, the City would not have agreed to convey the Property to the Developer for the

Purchase Price. It is expressly agreed and understood by and between the Developer and the City that, should any future obligation of the Developer, or any of the Developer Parties, arise or be alleged to arise in connection with any environmental, soil or other condition of the Property, neither the Developer, nor any of the Developer Parties, will assert that those obligations must be satisfied in whole or in part by the City because Section 22.5 contains a full, complete and final release of all such claims.

22.7 Survival. This Section 22 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

## **SECTION 23. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS.**

23.1 Employment Opportunity. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate its various contractors, subcontractors and any Affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, the "Employers" and individually, an "Employer") to agree, that with respect to the provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project:

(a) Neither the Developer nor any Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Municipal Code, as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). The Developer and each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds, and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including, without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Developer and each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Developer and each Employer, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, the Developer and each Employer shall (i) present opportunities for training and employment of low and moderate income residents of the City, and (ii) provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City.

(c) The Developer and each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), both as amended from time to time, and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

(d) The Developer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section 23.1, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.



(e) The Developer and each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the construction of the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 23.1 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 19.

## 23.2 City Resident Employment Requirement.

(a) The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate each Employer to agree, that during the construction of the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project, the Developer and each Employer shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City of Chicago as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code (at least fifty percent); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, the Developer and each Employer shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

(b) The Developer and the Employers may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago.

(c) "Actual residents of the City of Chicago" shall mean persons domiciled within the City of Chicago. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

(d) The Developer and the Employers shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to ensure that actual Chicago residents are employed on the construction of the Project. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

(e) The Developer and the Employers shall submit weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) to DPD in triplicate which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Developer or Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

(f) The Developer and the Employers shall provide full access to their employment records to the chief procurement officer, DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. Such access shall be provided via the Developer's web based compliance tracking system. The Developer and the Employers shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after the issuance of the Certificate of Completion **for the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project.**

(g) At the direction of DPD, the Developer and the Employers shall provide affidavits and other supporting documentation to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

(h) Good faith efforts on the part of the Developer and the Employers to provide work for actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the chief procurement officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section 23.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

(i) If the City determines that the Developer or an Employer failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirements of this Section 23.2 concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section 23.2. If such non-compliance is not remedied in accordance with the breach and cure provisions of Section 19.3, the parties agree that 1/20 of 1 percent (.05%) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Phase 1 Budget (with respect to Phase 1 of the Project) and the Phase 2 Budget (with respect to Phase 2 of the Project) shall be surrendered by the Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject the Developer and/or the other Employers or employees to prosecution.

(j) Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement.

(k) The Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section 23.2 to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the construction of the Project.

23.3 Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 23.3, during the course of construction of the Project, at least 24% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by

minority-owned businesses and at least 4% of the aggregate hard construction costs shall be expended for contract participation by women-owned businesses.

(b) For purposes of this Section 23.3 only:

(i) The Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(ii) The term "minority-owned business" or "MBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(iii) The term "women-owned business" or "WBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture, or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE); by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor); by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the construction of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs; by the purchase of materials or services used in the construction of the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs; or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of DPD.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff during the Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the construction of the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of

all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the construction of the Project for at least five (5) years after issuance of the certificate of completion for Initial Construction and each Phase of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by the Developer, on prior notice of at least five (5) Business Days, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the construction of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if the disqualified party misrepresented such status, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 23.3 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

**23.4 Pre-Construction Conference and Post-Closing Compliance Requirements.** The Developer and the Developer's General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with DPD monitoring staff regarding compliance with all Section 23 requirements. During this pre-construction meeting, the Developer shall present its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 23, the sufficiency of which the City's monitoring staff shall approve as a precondition to the Closing. During the construction of the Project, the Developer shall submit all documentation required by this Section 23 to the City's monitoring staff, including, without limitation, the following: (a) subcontractor's activity report; (b) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements (if applicable); (c) monthly utilization report; (d) authorization for payroll agent; (e) certified payroll; and (f) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 23, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (x) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt construction of the Project, (y) withhold any further payment of any City funds to the Developer or the General Contractor (if applicable), or (z) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

## **SECTION 24. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.**

**24.1 Representations and Warranties of the Developer.** To induce the City to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the Developer represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The Developer is an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois, with full power and authority to acquire, own and redevelop the Property, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Developer has the authority to do so.

(b) All certifications and statements contained in the Economic Disclosure Statement submitted to the City by the Developer are true, accurate and complete.

(c) The Developer has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement. The Developer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and all instruments and agreements contemplated hereby, has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and do not and will not violate the Developer's articles of incorporation or bylaws (as amended and supplemented), or any applicable Laws, nor will such execution, delivery and performance, upon the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, or require any consent under, any other agreement, instrument or document to which the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, is a party or by which the Developer, or the Property is now or may become bound.

(d) No action, litigation, investigation or proceeding of any kind is pending or threatened against the Developer or any party affiliated with the Developer, by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency, and the Developer knows of no facts which could give rise to any such action, litigation, investigation or proceeding, which could: (i) affect the ability of the Developer to perform its obligations hereunder; or (ii) materially affect the operation or financial condition of the Developer.

(e) The Developer is now and for the term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay their debts as they mature.

(f) The Developer shall procure and maintain all Governmental Approvals necessary to construct, complete and operate the Project.

(g) The Developer is not in default in any material respect with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer is bound.

(h) The Project will not violate: (i) any applicable Laws, including, without limitation, any zoning and building codes and Environmental Laws; or (ii) any building permit, restriction of record or other agreement affecting the Property.

(i) The Developer has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with this Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement or any City Contract with the Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code of the City.

(j) None of the Developer, or any Affiliate of the Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable Laws: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

24.2 Representations and Warranties of the City. To induce the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform their obligations hereunder, the City hereby represents and warrants to the Developer that the City has authority under its home rule

powers to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform the terms and obligations contained herein.

24.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. Each of the Parties agrees that all warranties, representations, covenants and agreements contained in this Section 24 and elsewhere in this Agreement are true, accurate and complete as of the Effective Date and shall survive the Effective Date.

## **SECTION 25. NOTICES.**

Any notice, demand or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested:

If to the City:                      City of Chicago  
Department of Planning & Development  
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attn: Commissioner

With a copy to:                      City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street, Suite 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attn: Real Estate and Land Use Division

If to the Developer:                      Rush University Medical Center  
1653 W. Congress Parkway  
1107D Kellogg  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Attn: Capital Projects

With a copy to:                      Rush University Medical Center  
1700 W. Van Buren Street  
Suite 301  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Attn: General Counsel

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon confirmed transmission by facsimile, respectively, provided that such facsimile transmission is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a business day. If such transmission occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a business day or on a non-business day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next business day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the business day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three (3) Business Days after mailing. The parties, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different

addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given. The refusal to accept delivery by any party or the inability to deliver any communication because of a changed address of which no notice has been given in accordance with this Section 25 shall constitute delivery.

## **SECTION 26. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.**

The Developer acknowledges (a) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code, (b) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-145-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

## **SECTION 27. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.**

27.1 The Developer agrees that the Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in the Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, the Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with the Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (such Owners and all other preceding classes of persons and entities, collectively the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Agreement by the Developer, (b) while this Agreement or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

27.2 The Developer represents and warrants that from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the City approached the Developer, or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

27.3 The Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c)

bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

27.4 The Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 05-1.

27.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Section 27 or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

27.6 If the Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the Closing, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

27.7 For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City to which the Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:



(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

- (A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
- (B) joint credit account;
- (C) a joint checking account;
- (D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

## **SECTION 28. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code.

## **SECTION 29. WASTE ORDINANCE PROVISIONS.**

In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code, the Developer warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Agreement is executory, any violation of the Waste Sections by the Developer, its General Contractor or any subcontractor, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Commissioner of DPD. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under this Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit the duty of the Developer, the General Contractor and any subcontractors to comply with all applicable Laws, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Developer's eligibility for future contract awards.

## **SECTION 30. SHAKMAN.**

30.1 The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit

the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

30.2 The Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with the Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing the Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, the Developer must follow their own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by the Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of the Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by the Developer.

30.3 The Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

30.4 In the event of any communication to the Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of Section 30.2 above, or advocating a violation of Section 30.3 above, the Developer, as applicable, will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. The Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to the contract.

## **SECTION 31. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.**

Failure by the Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

## **SECTION 32. MISCELLANEOUS.**

The following general provisions govern this Agreement:

32.1 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall constitute a single, integrated instrument.

32.2 Cumulative Remedies. The remedies of any party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of such remedies shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedy herein conferred upon such party or hereafter existing at law or in equity, unless specifically so provided herein.

32.3 Date for Performance. If the final date of any time period set forth herein falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday under the laws of Illinois or the United States of America, then such time period shall be automatically extended to the next business day.

32.4 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

32.5 Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements, negotiations and discussions. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner without the prior written consent of the parties hereto. No term of this Agreement may be waived or discharged orally or by any course of dealing, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the party benefited by such term.

32.6 Exhibits. All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto shall be deemed part of this Agreement.

32.7 Force Majeure. None of the City, the Developer, nor any successor in interest to any of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of a delay due to unforeseeable events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, fires, floods, strikes, shortages of material and unusually severe weather or delays of subcontractors due to such causes. The time for the performance of the obligations shall be extended only for the period of the delay and only if the party relying on this section requests an extension in writing within twenty (20) days after the beginning of any such delay.

32.8 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

32.9 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

32.10 Headings. The headings of the various sections and subsections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions hereof.

32.11 Limitation of Liability. No member, official, officer, director, trustee or employee of the City or the Developer shall be personally liable in the event of any default or breach under this Agreement or for any amount which may become due to any other party under the terms of this Agreement.

32.12 No Merger. The terms of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the delivery of the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the terms of this Agreement.

32.13 No Waiver. No waiver by the City with respect to any specific default by the Developer shall be deemed to be a waiver of the rights of the City with respect to any other defaults of the Developer, nor shall any forbearance by the City to seek a remedy for any breach or default be deemed a waiver of its rights and remedies with respect to such breach or default, nor shall the City be deemed to have waived any of its rights and remedies unless such waiver is in writing.

32.14 Severability. If any term of this Agreement or any application thereof is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32.15 Successors and Assigns. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.

32.16 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each Party agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

*(Signature Page Follows)*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the date first above written.

**CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
David Reifman  
Commissioner of Planning and Development

**RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**,  
an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY, AND  
AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:**

Karen Bielarz  
Senior Counsel  
City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 North LaSalle Street  
Room 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
(312) 744-6910  
Fax: (312) 742-0277

STATE OF ILLINOIS       )  
                                      ) SS.  
COUNTY OF COOK       )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that David Reifman, the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation ("City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that, as said Commissioner, he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by the City as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS       )  
                                      ) SS.  
COUNTY OF COOK       )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Rush University Medical Center, an Illinois 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation (the "Developer"), personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by the Developer, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 13, 14, 15 AND 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND ALL OF VACATED S. WINCHESTER AVENUE, S. WOLCOTT AVENUE, AND S. HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2<sup>ND</sup> ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS EXCEPT THAT PART DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

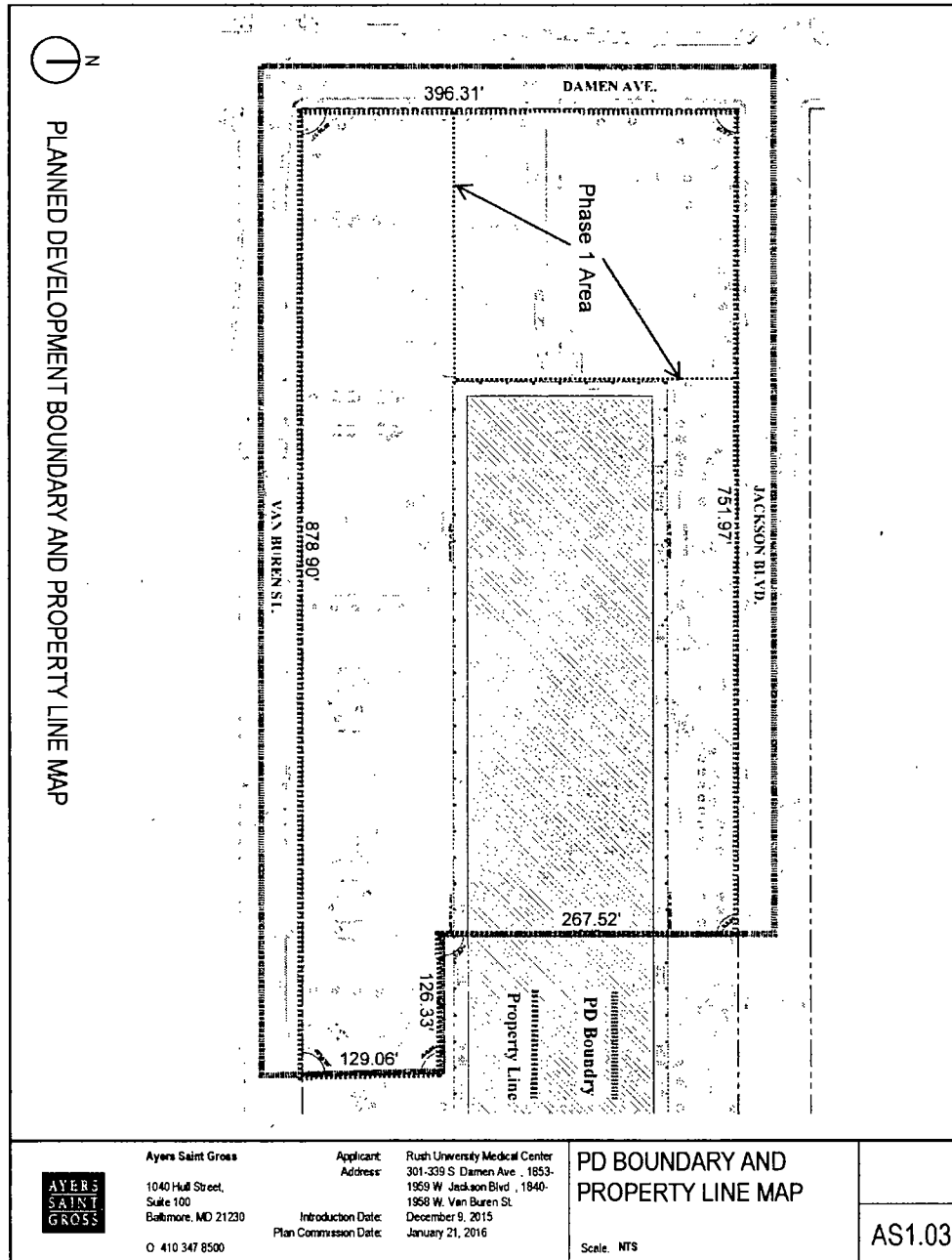
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Commonly known as: 301-339 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612

Property Index Numbers: 17-18-224-035-0000, 17-18-225-036-0000 and  
17-18-226-026-0000 (Partial)

# EXHIBIT B

## PROPERTY LINE MAP AND PD BOUNDARY MAP





## **EXHIBIT C**

### **NARRATIVE OF PROJECT**

The Developer desires to purchase the Property from the City in order to redevelop the Property in four (4) separate phases and in accordance with the PD, for a LEED designed and certified academic village which includes; (i) three (3) mixed use buildings for educational, office, community health, conference and meeting room purposes, and food oriented retail; (ii) a fourth building for 300 student housing units; (iii) a central, green, passive, open space; (iv) 800 parking spaces with landscaping and fencing that meets the City's landscape ordinance requirements; (v) 200 bike parking spaces; and (vi) a 25% green roof.

The Project shall create: 50 full-time permanent jobs and 100 construction jobs.

The Project shall be designed to meet LEED certification standards and all Project Phases shall satisfy the requirements of the City's current Sustainable Development Policy.

## EXHIBIT D

### COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

Developer will provide community benefits in the total amount of \$1.8M over the course of ten (10) years from the Closing Date, for the communities of the Near West Side. Developer will provide community benefits through education, scholarships, and research as well as health and wellness.

Potential activities/programs are detailed below:

#### **Education, Scholarships, and Research (\$900,000)**

- Increase scholarships for Malcolm X College graduates to continue their studies at Rush University
- Provide summer jobs and/or internships to Malcolm X College and Near West Side students
- Provide tuition waivers for Malcolm X College faculty to complete their doctor of philosophy or nursing practice degree at Rush
- Expand Rush's involvement in Chicago Public Schools (e.g. Orr High School, Crane Medical Preparatory, Simpson Academy, Instituto Health Science)
- Conduct research to reduce the disparities and improve the overall health of the Near West Side communities

#### **Health and Wellness (\$900,000)**

- Create new community focused health and wellness programs for the Near West Side communities
- Host inter-professional clinics at local community centers/community based organizations
- Provide health counseling, classes, and workshops
- Offer health and vocational fairs
- Expand Rush Community Service Initiatives Program (RCSIP) in the Near West Side communities

**EXHIBIT E**  
**FORM OF RECONVEYANCE DEED**  
**(TO BE ATTACHED)**

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED**

(The Above Space For Recorder's Use Only)

Grantor, RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER, an Illinois 501(C)(3) not-for-profit corporation, whose offices are located at 1653 W. Congress Parkway, 1107D Kellogg, Chicago, Illinois, 60612, for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00), conveys and specially warrants to the Grantee, CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation, having its principal offices at 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602, the real property ("Property") legally described and identified on Exhibit A attached hereto. Grantor acknowledges that it has executed and delivered this deed simultaneously with, and as a condition precedent to the initial conveyance of the Property to Grantor, and that the deposit of this reconveyance Special Warranty Deed, and, if necessary, its subsequent recording, is a condition established pursuant to the terms and conditions of that certain Agreement For The Sale And Redevelopment of Land dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 ("Agreement"), by and between Grantor and Grantee, and is a remedial right granted under such Agreement.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, an Illinois 501(C)(3) not-for-profit corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

State of \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_, SS. I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered the instrument as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act of the corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

MAIL DEED AND TAX BILLS TO:

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS PREPARED BY:

Karen Bielarz  
Senior Counsel  
City of Chicago  
Department of Law  
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600  
Chicago, Illinois 60602

**EXHIBIT A**

**TO SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THAT PART OF BLOCKS 13, 14, 15 AND 16 TOGETHER WITH ALL THE VACATED ALLEYS IN EACH OF SAID BLOCKS, AND ALL OF VACATED S. WINCHESTER AVENUE, S. WOLCOTT AVENUE, AND S. HONORE STREET LYING BETWEEN SAID BLOCKS, ALL IN ASHLAND'S 2ND ADDITION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS EXCEPT THAT PART DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 16, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 16 BEING ALSO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 516.00 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. JACKSON BOULEVARD, A DISTANCE OF 267.52 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 126.33 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY AT 90 DEGREES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, A DISTANCE OF 129.06 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. VAN BUREN STREET, A DISTANCE OF 228.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W. OGDEN AVENUE, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 235.78 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WOOD STREET, THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 224.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Commonly known as: 301-339 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60612

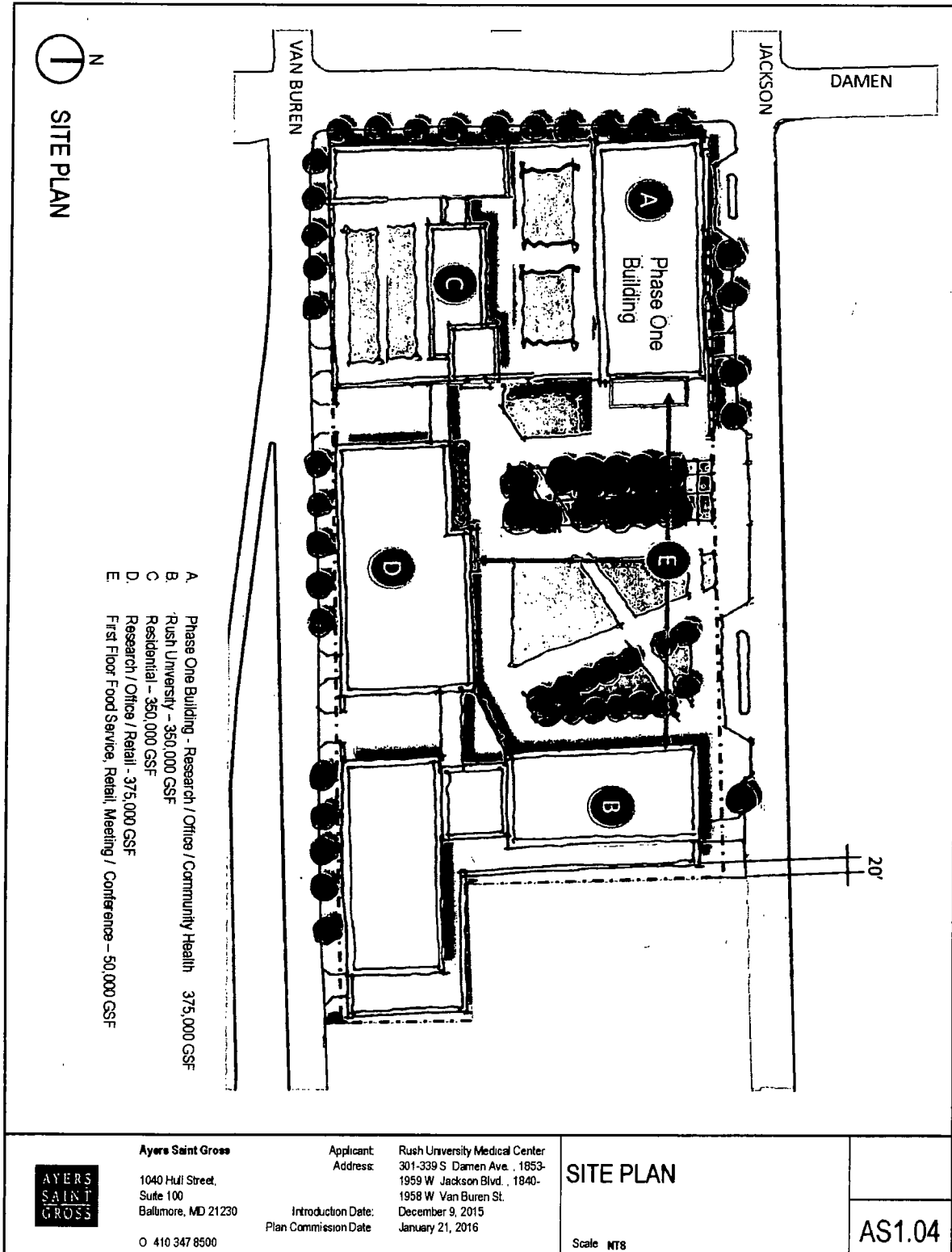
Property Index Numbers: 17-18-224-035-0000, 17-18-225-036-0000 and  
17-18-226-026-0000 (Partial)

**EXHIBIT F**

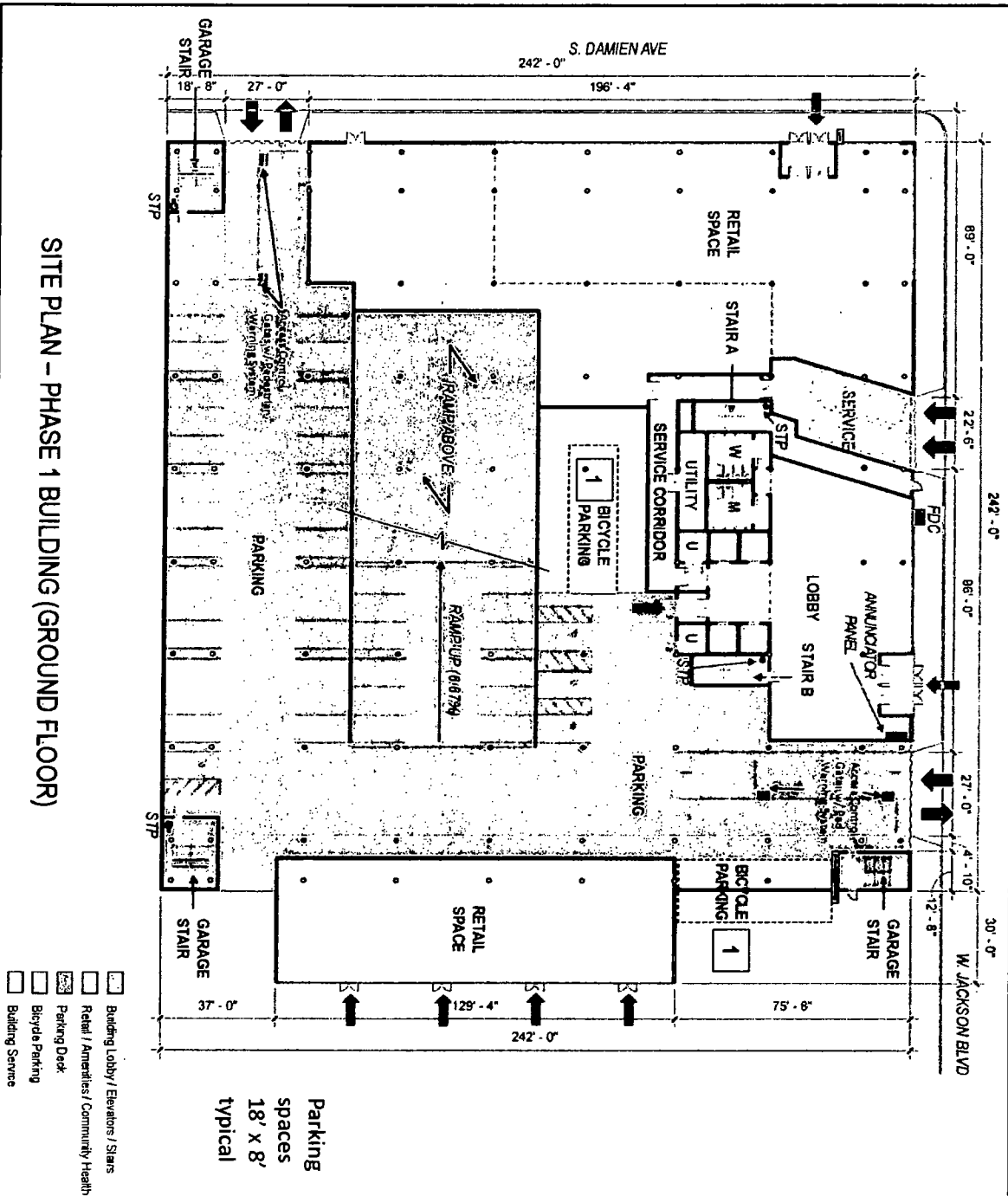
**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
**(ATTACHED)**

# EXHIBIT F

## SCOPE DRAWINGS (PAGE 1 OF 12)



# SITE PLAN - PHASE 1 BUILDING (GROUND FLOOR)



AYERS  
SAINT  
GROSS

Applicant:  
Address:  
  
Introduction Date:  
Plan Commission Date:

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S Damen Ave , 1853-  
1959 W Jackson Blvd , 1840-  
1958 W Van Buren St  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

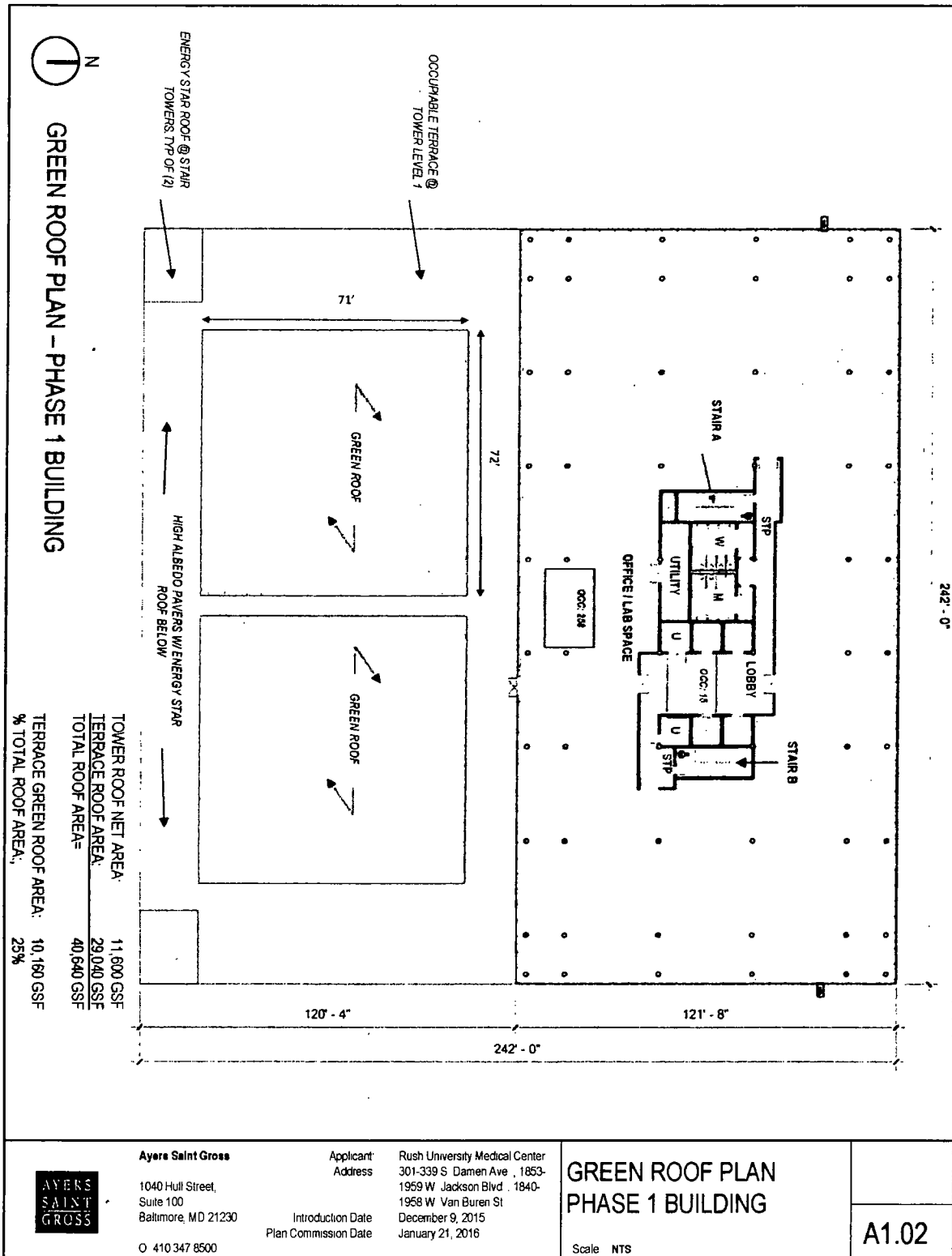
SITE PLAN – PHASE 1  
BUILDING (GROUND FLOOR)

Scale NTS

## A1.01



**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 3 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**

1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230

O 410 347 8500

Applicant:  
Address

Introduction Date  
Plan Commission Date

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S. Damen Ave., 1853-  
1959 W. Jackson Blvd., 1840-  
1958 W. Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

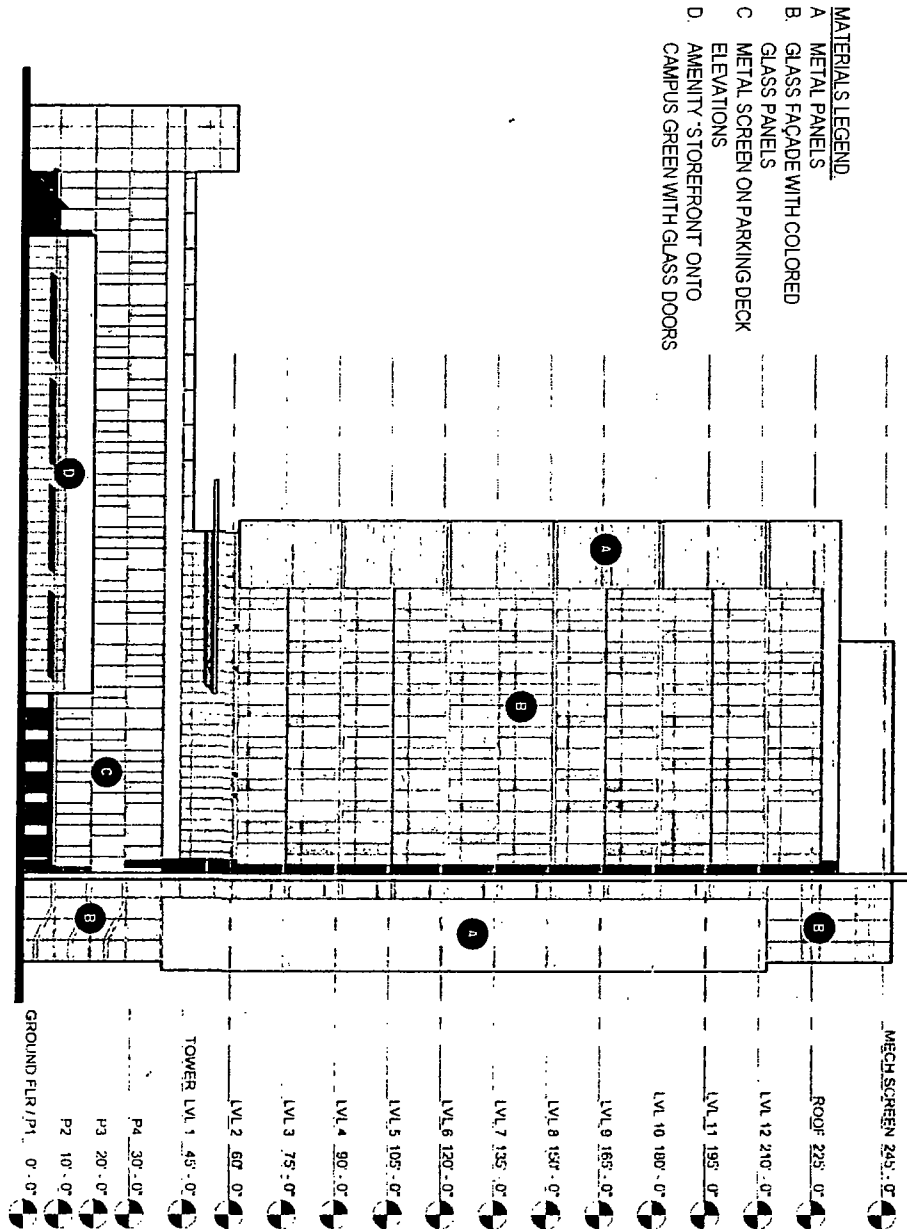
**GREEN ROOF PLAN  
PHASE 1 BUILDING**

Scale NTS

**A1.02**

**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 4 OF 12)

**BUILDING ELEVATION – PHASE 1 BUILDING – EAST**



**Ayers Saint Gross**  
1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230  
O 410 347 8500

Applicant:  
Address:  
Introduction Date  
Plan Commission Date

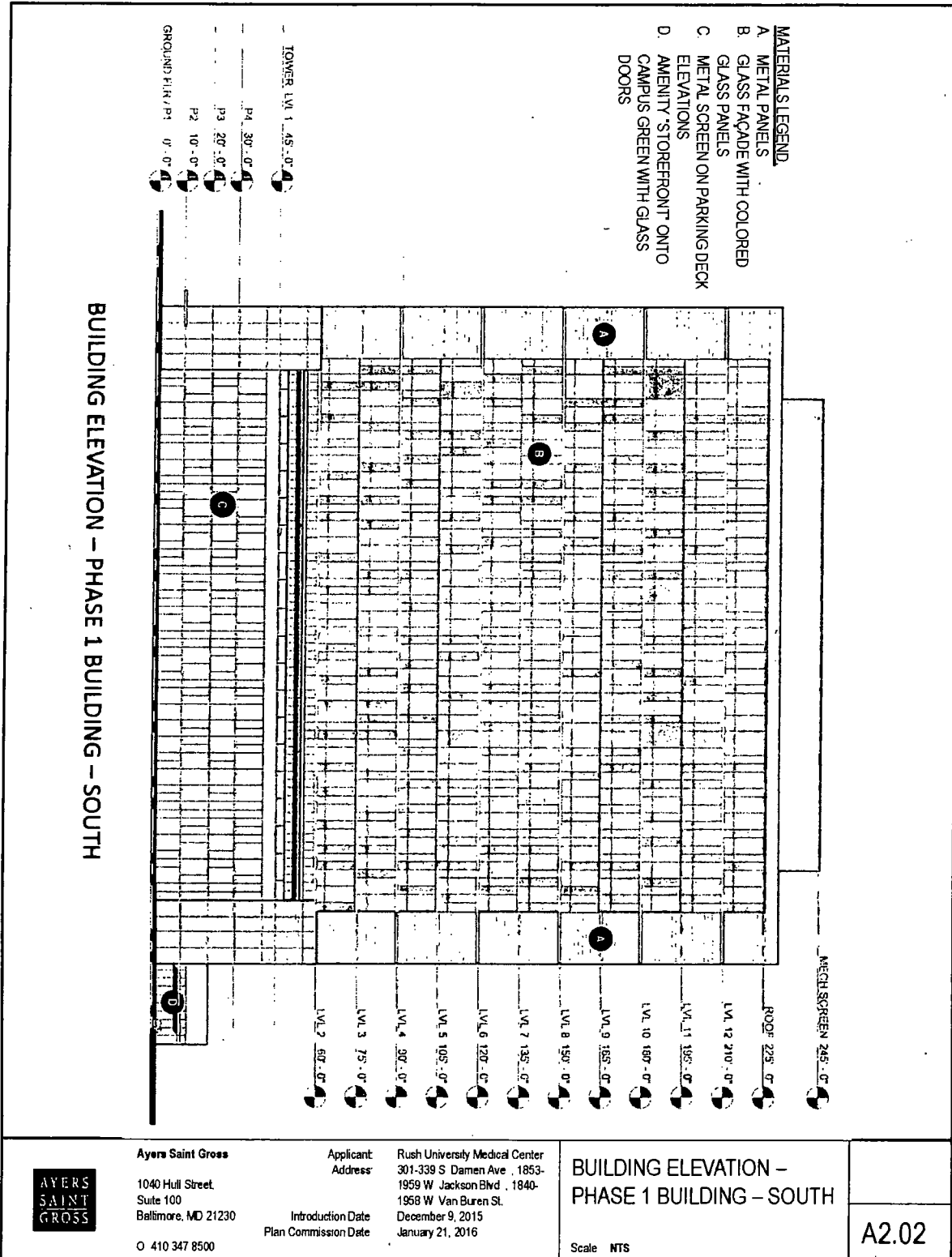
Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S Damen Ave. 1853-  
1959 W Jackson Blvd. 1840-  
1968 W Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

**BUILDING ELEVATION –  
PHASE 1 BUILDING – EAST**

Scale MTS

**A2.01**

# **SCOPE DRAWINGS** (PAGE 5 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**

1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230

○ 410 347 8500

**Applicant Address**

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S. Damen Ave., 1853-  
1959 W. Jackson Blvd., 1840-  
1958 W. Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

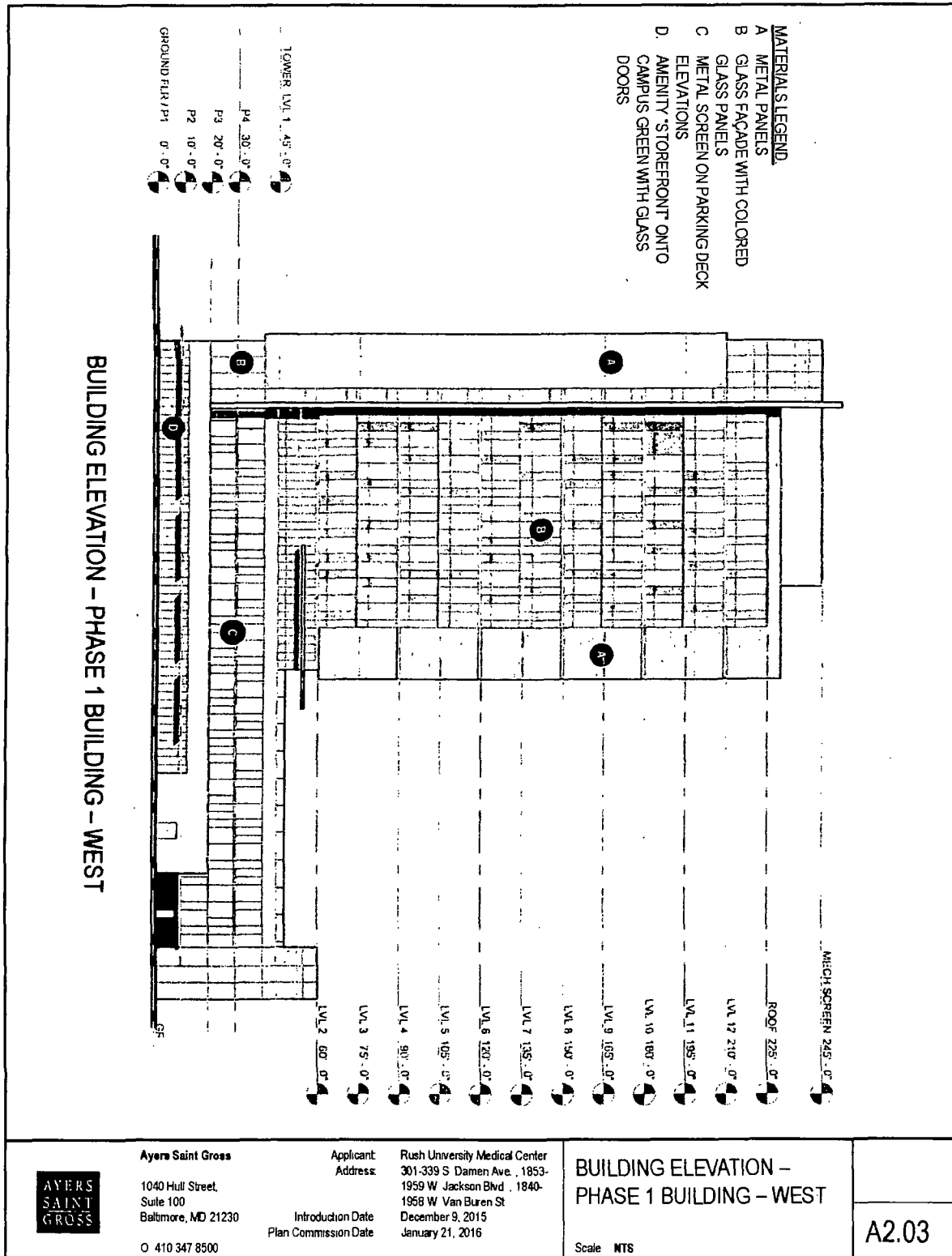
**Introduction Date**  
**Plan Commission Date**

**BUILDING ELEVATION -  
PHASE 1 BUILDING - SOUTH**

Scale NTS

**A2.02**

**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 6 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**  
1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230  
O 410.347.8500

Applicant:  
Address:  
Introduction Date  
Plan Commission Date

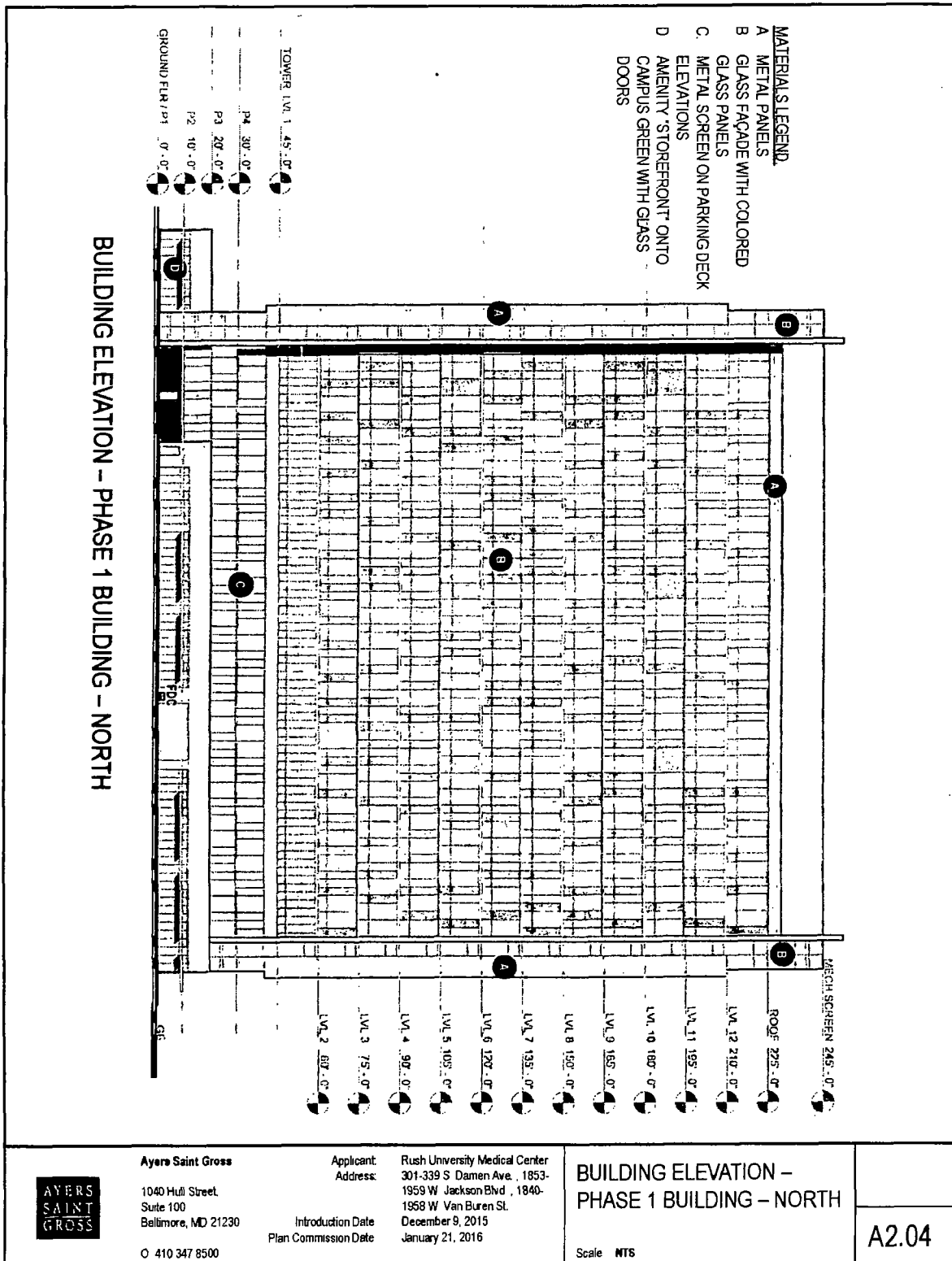
Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S. Damen Ave., 1853-  
1959 W Jackson Blvd., 1840-  
1958 W Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

**BUILDING ELEVATION -  
PHASE 1 BUILDING - WEST**

Scale: NTS

**A2.03**

**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 7 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**

1040 Hull Street  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230

○ 410 347 8500

Applicant:  
Address:

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S Damen Ave., 1853-  
1959 W Jackson Blvd., 1840-  
1958 W Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

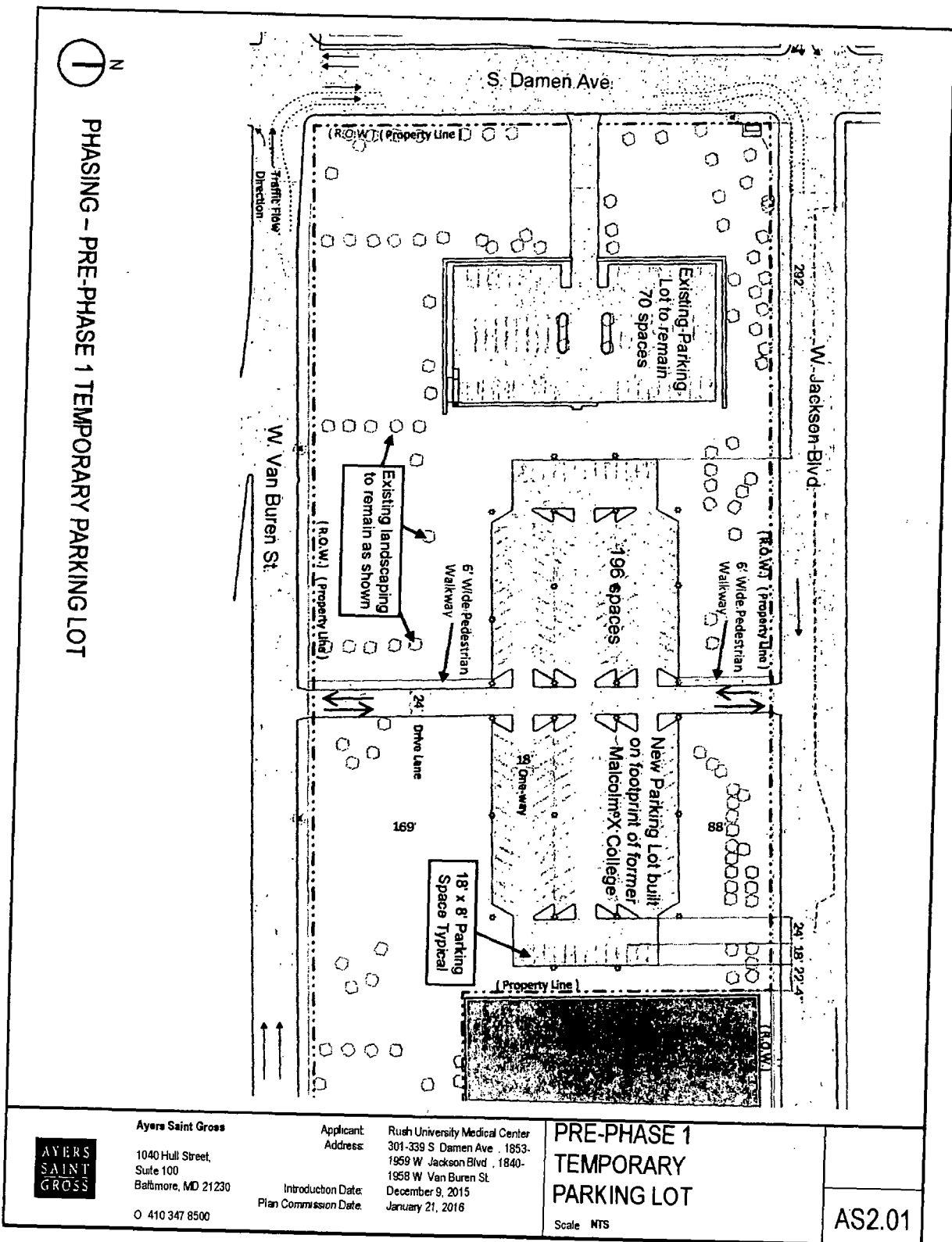
Introduction Date  
Plan Commission Date

**BUILDING ELEVATION -  
PHASE 1 BUILDING - NORTH**

Scale **NTS**

**A2.04**

**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 8 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**

1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230

O 410 347 8500

Applicant:  
Address:

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S. Damen Ave. 1853-  
1859 W. Jackson Blvd. 1840-  
1958 W. Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

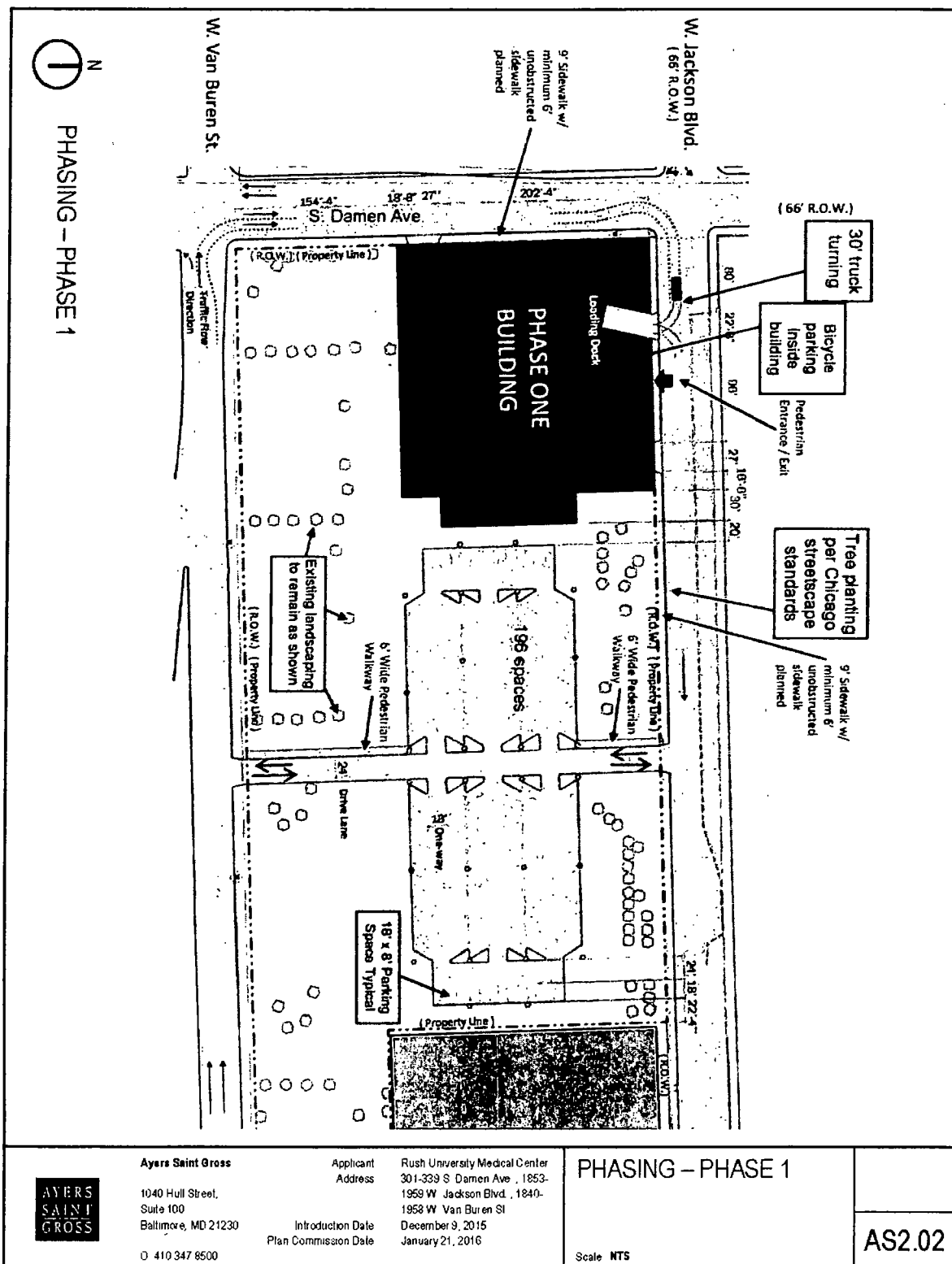
Introduction Date:  
Plan Commission Date:

**PRE-PHASE 1  
TEMPORARY  
PARKING LOT**

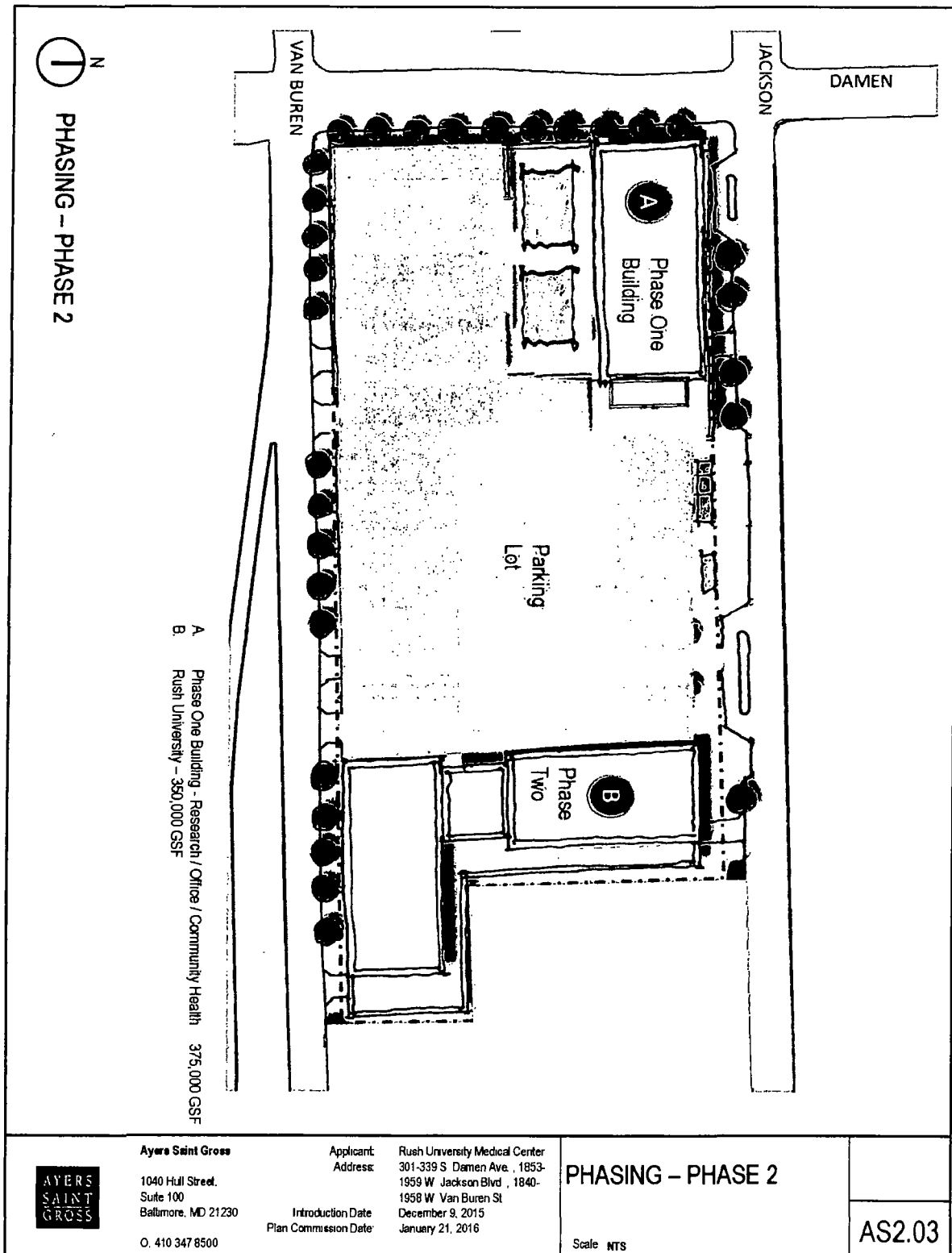
Scale NTS

**AS2.01**

## PHASING – PHASE 1

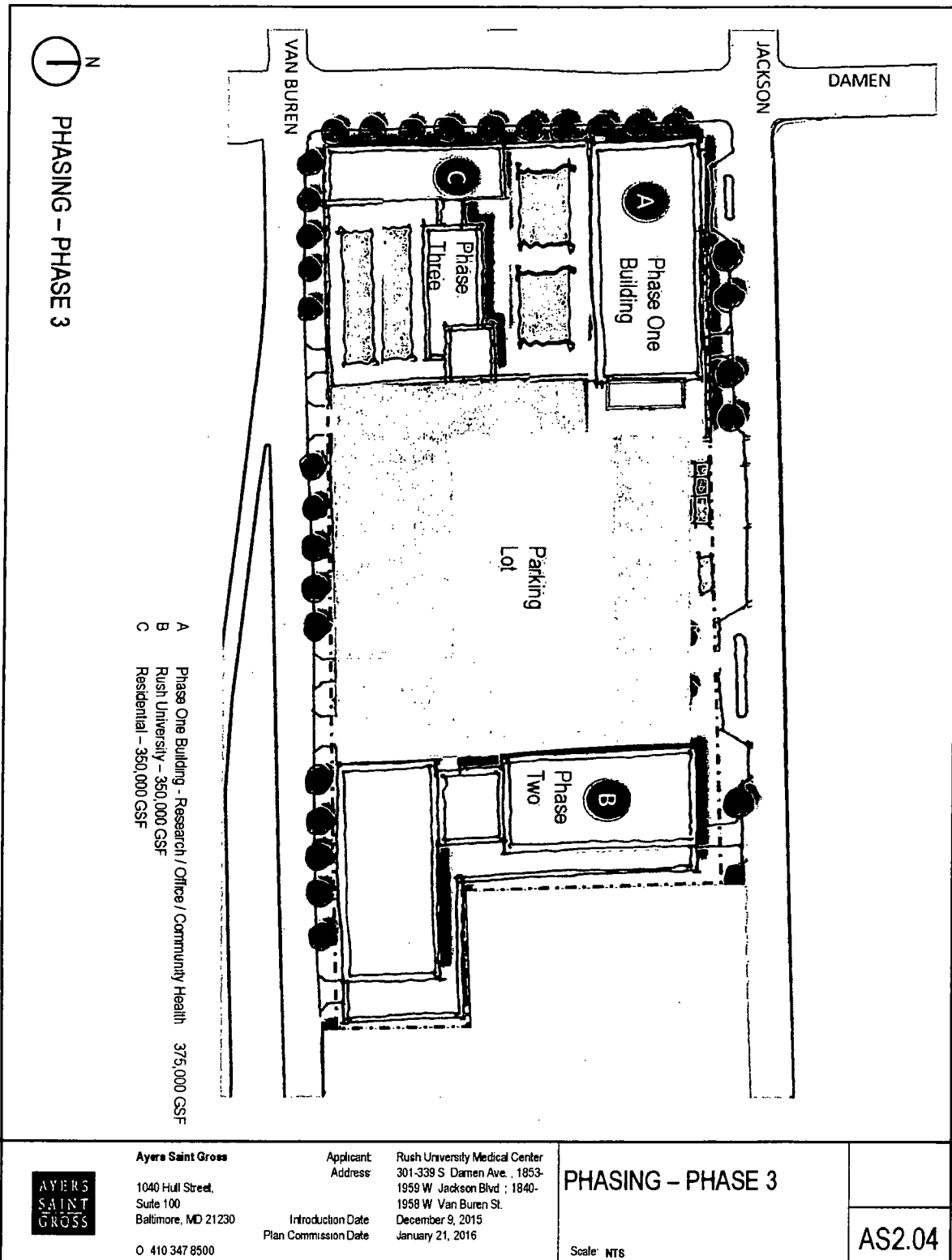


**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 10 OF 12)

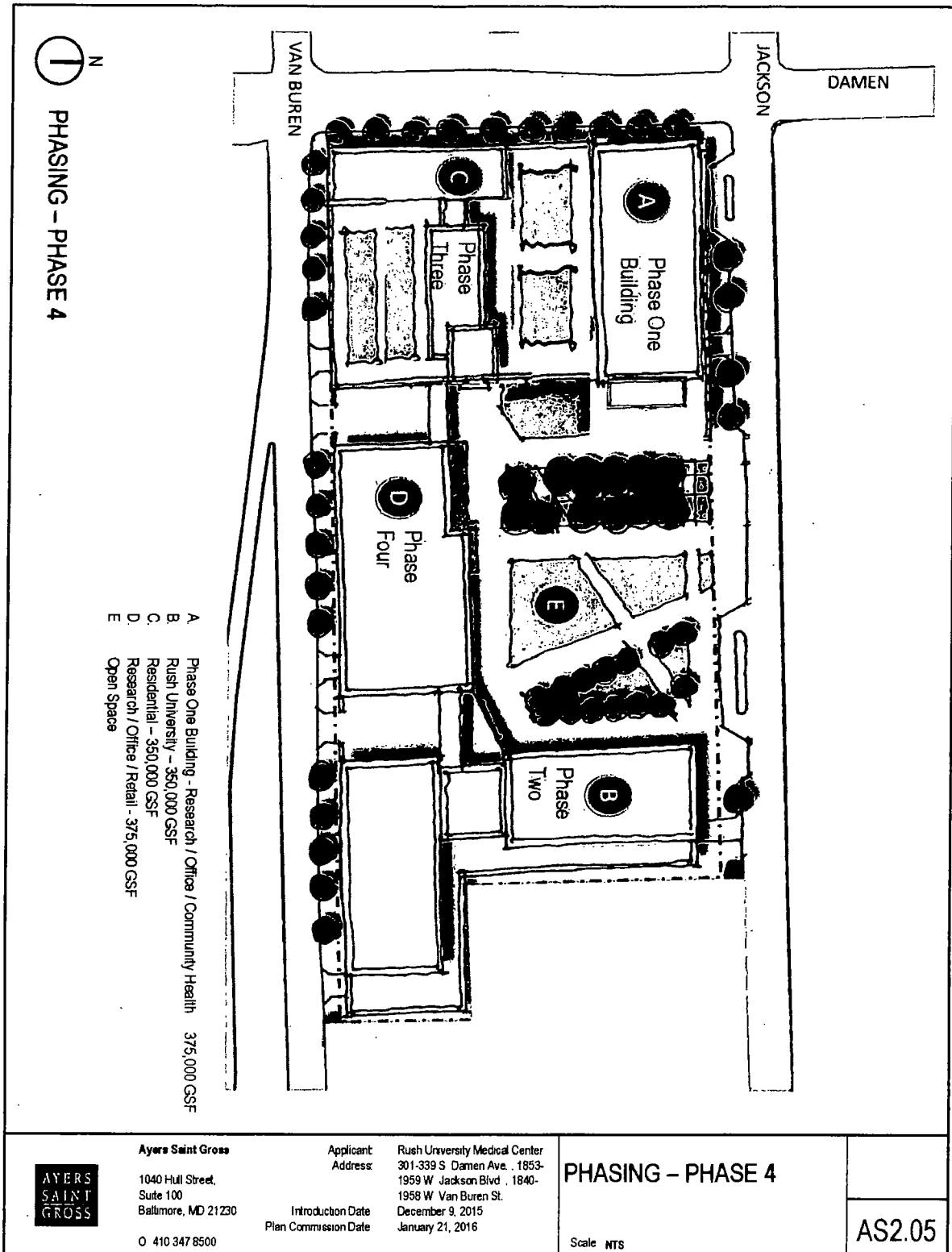




**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 11 OF 12)



**SCOPE DRAWINGS**  
(PAGE 12 OF 12)



**Ayers Saint Gross**  
1040 Hull Street,  
Suite 100  
Baltimore, MD 21230  
O 410.347.8500

**Applicant:**  
Address:  
**Introduction Date**  
**Plan Commission Date**

Rush University Medical Center  
301-339 S. Damen Ave. 1853-  
1959 W. Jackson Blvd. 1840-  
1958 W. Van Buren St.  
December 9, 2015  
January 21, 2016

**PHASING - PHASE 4**

Scale: NTS

**AS2.05**

**EXHIBIT G**

**PRELIMINARY BUDGET FOR PHASE 1**

(ATTACHED)

**EXHIBIT G**

**PRELIMINARY BUDGET FOR PHASE 1**

(MORE DETAILED BUDGET TO FOLLOW)

Rush University Medical Center's project budget for Phase 1 is \$100 million.

## **EXHIBIT H**

### **CITY'S PRE-CLOSING WORK**

The City shall undertake the following activities in connection with the Pre-Closing Work on the Property:

- Enter the Property into the IEPA Site Remediation Program and thereunder apply for a Draft NFR Letter which shall request and provide for certain future uses including "residential" uses of the Property as defined by the SRP and applicable law.
- Pay any and all costs and expenses, including Remediation Costs necessary to obtain the Draft NFR Letter.
- Cause the Public Building Commission to demolish the existing building on the Property prior to Closing.
- Provide the Developer with the right and opportunity to review and approve all SRP Documents and correspondence prior to submission to IEPA; specifically providing Developer with a minimum advance review of no less than five (5) business days and a maximum of ten (10) business days.
- Prepare and Submit all required SRP Documents required to obtain a Draft NFR Letter.
- In accordance with the IEPA Site Remediation Program, and to the extent necessary to achieve a Draft NFR Letter which allows Developer to design, construct and operate the Property in a manner consistent with its intended use including but not limited to the site plan approved by the City, the City shall undertake and complete all necessary Remediation Work at and relating to the Property, as identified by the City prior to Closing, provided, however, that design, construction, implementation or maintenance of any institutional controls, including engineered barriers, required by the SRP Documents and the Draft NFR Letter, are excluded from City's Pre-Closing Work and included within Developer's Post-Closing Work.
- Provide the Developer with the Draft NFR Letter no later than seven (7) business days prior to the Closing Date.
- On or about the Closing Date, the City shall cooperate and assist the Developer with Developer's application to IEPA in order that Developer may succeed the City as the IEPA Site Remediation Program "remedial applicant" post-closing.

## **EXHIBIT I**

### **DEVELOPER'S POST-CLOSING WORK**

The Developer shall undertake the following activities in connection with the Post-Closing Work:

- With the City's cooperation and approval, apply to the IEPA to have Developer designated as the successor "remedial applicant" under the IEPA Site Remediation Program, and thereafter obtain the Final NFR Letter(s).
- As the successor remedial applicant, Developer shall comply with the Draft NFR Letter and design, construct, and maintain the institutional controls (e.g., engineered barriers) necessary to obtain the Final NFR Letter(s) and file all appropriate reports including the Remedial Action Completion Report.
- 
- Provide for any and all costs and expenses, relating to the institutional controls and obtain the Final NFR Letter(s).
- Provide the City with the right and opportunity to review and approve all SRP Documents and correspondence prior to submission to IEPA; specifically providing the City with a minimum advance review of no less than five (5) business days and a maximum of ten (10) business days.
- In accordance with the IEPA Site Remediation Program, and to the extent necessary to achieve a Final NFR Letter, the Developer shall undertake and complete all necessary Remediation Work at and relating to the Property, required by the SRP Documents and the Draft NFR Letter.
- Upon receipt of the Final NFR Letter(s) for the Initial Construction and Phase of the Project, promptly record the Letter(s) with the Office of the Cook County Recorder, and thereafter provide stamp-filed copies of the Final NFR Letter(s) to all required parties including the City and IEPA, and pay associated filing fees.
- Developer shall thereafter take necessary steps to maintain the Final NFR Letter(s).
- Address any field conditions as required by Law.

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rush University Medical Center

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: \_\_\_\_\_  
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1653 W. Congress Parkway  
1107D Kellogg  
Chicago, IL 60612

C. Telephone: 312-942-6886 Fax: 312-942-4233 Email: Anne\_Murphy@rush.edu

D. Name of contact person: Anne Murphy

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for zoning map amendment (planned development) for the property at  
301-339 S. Damen Ave.; 1853-1959 W. Jackson Blvd.; 1840-1958 W. Van Buren St.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Planning and Dev't

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

## SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                   |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)                     |
- 

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

**NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

**NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

| Name | Title |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|

See attached Appendix C. There are "No Members."

---

---

---

---

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,



interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

| Name | Business Address | Percentage Interest in the<br>Disclosing Party |
|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|

Not applicable. The Disclosing Party is a not-for-profit corporation.

---

---

---

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

---

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

| Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) | Business Address                                   | Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.) | Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Daley and Georges, Ltd.                                        | 20 S. Clark St., Suite 400<br>Chicago, IL 60603    | Attorney                                                                   | \$15,000 (estimated)                                                                                      |
| Ayers Saint Gross                                              | 1040 Hull Street, Suite 100<br>Baltimore, MD 21230 | Architect                                                                  | \$15,000 (estimated)                                                                                      |

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☐ No      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

---

---

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

---

---

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

**D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Not applicable.

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

---

---

---

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  X   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

       2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

---

---

---

## **SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

**NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.**

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

This section is not applicable; the matter is not federally funded.

---

---

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

~~This section is not applicable; the matter is not federally funded.~~

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

---

---



## **SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rush University Medical Center  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Anne M. Murphy  
(Sign here)

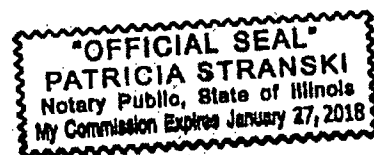
Anne M. Murphy  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice-President and General Counsel  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) December 1, 2015,  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Patricia Stranski Notary Public.

Commission expires: 27 Jan 2018



**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

**Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?**

☐ Yes

☒ No

**If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.**

N/A

---

---

---

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

Not applicable.

---

---

---

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

## APPENDIX C

### TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS OF RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER

#### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

##### General Trustees

|                                 |                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| James A. Bell                   | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Matthew J. Boler                | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| John L. Brennan                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Marca L. Bristo                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Peter C. B. Bynoe*              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Karen B. Case                   | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| E. David Coolidge III*          | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Kelly McNamara Corley           | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Susan Crown (Vice Chair)*       | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| James W. DeYoung (Vice Chair)*  | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| William A. Downe                | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Bruce W. Duncan                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Christine A. Edwards*           | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Francesca Maher Edwardson       | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Charles L. Evans, PhD           | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Larry Field                     | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Robert F. Finke*                | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| William J. Friend               | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Ronald J. Gidwitz               | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| H. John Gilbertson              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Richard W. Gochnauer            | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Larry Goodman, MD*              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| William M. Goodyear (Chairman)* | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Sandra P. Guthman*              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| William J. Hagenah*             | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| William K. Hall*                | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Christie Hefner                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Marcie B. Hemmelstein           | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Jay L. Henderson*               | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Marvin J. Herb                  | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| John W. Higgins                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| John L. Howard                  | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Ron Huberman                    | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Richard M. Jaffee*              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| P. Kasper Jakobsen              | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| John P. Keller                  | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Kip Kirkpatrick                 | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |
| Fred A. Krehbiel                | 1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612 |

Sheldon Lavin  
Aylwin B. Lewis  
Susan R. Lichtenstein  
Pamela Forbes Lieberman  
Todd Lillibridge  
Donald G. Lubin (Vice Chair)\*  
Robert A. Mariano  
Gary E. McCullough  
Andrew J. McKenna, Jr.  
James S. Metcalf  
Wayne L. Moore\*  
William A. Mynatt, Jr.  
Martin H. Nesbitt  
Michael J. O'Connor  
Abby McCormick O'Neil  
William H. Osborne  
Aurie A. Pennick  
Sheila A. Penrose\*  
Perry R. Pero  
Stephen N. Potter\*  
Richard S. Price  
Eric A. Reeves  
Thomas E. Richards  
John W. Rogers, Jr.\*  
Jesse H. Ruiz  
John J. Sabl  
John F. Sandner  
E. Scott Santi\*  
Gloria Santona  
Carole Browe Segal\*  
Alejandro Silva  
Jennifer W. Steans  
Joan E. Steel  
Carl W. Stern  
Jonathan W. Thayer  
Charles A. Tribbett III  
Greg Welch  
John R. Willis\*  
Thomas J. Wilson  
Robert A. Wislow  
Barbara Jil Wu, PhD

[illegible]

Matthew F. Bergmann  
Harry Bond\*  
Bruce W. Dienst  
Steven Gitelis, MD  
David W. Hines, MD  
Jerald W. Hoekstra  
Anthony D. Ivankovich, MD  
Catherine J. King  
Anthony M. Kotin, MD  
The Rt. Rev. Jeffrey D. Lee  
Mary K. McCarthy, JD\*  
Mark C. Metzger  
Marcia Murphy, DNP  
Karl A. Palasz  
Karen C. Reid  
Angelique L. Richard, PhD, RN  
Dino Rumoro, DO\*

[illegible]

Hall Adams Jr.  
 Mrs. Bowen Blair  
 John M. Boler  
 William G. Brown  
 John H. Bryan  
 W. H. Clark  
 Robert J. Darnall  
 Thomas A. Donahoe  
 Reverend David A. Donovan  
 Bernard J. Echlin  
 W. James Farrell  
 Wade Fetzter III  
 Marshall Field  
 John P. Frazee, Jr.  
 Cyrus F. Freidheim, Jr.  
 Jorge O. Galante, MD, DMSc  
 David W. Grainger  
 Joan M. Hall  
 Leo M. Henikoff, MD  
 Mrs. Edward Hines  
 Thomas R. Hodgson  
 Edgar D. Jannotta  
 John E. Jones  
 Silas Keehn  
 Herbert B. Knight

[illegible]

Vernon R. Loucks, Jr.  
John W. Madigan  
The Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery  
Robert S. Morrison  
Maribeth S. Rahe  
Sheli Z. Rosenberg  
Patrick G. Ryan  
The Hon. Anne O. Scott  
Michael Simpson  
Harold Byron Smith, Jr.  
Robert A. Southern  
S. Jay Stewart  
Philip W. K. Sweet, Jr.  
Frank J. Techar  
Bide L. Thomas  
Richard L. Thomas  
Marilou Von Ferstel

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612  
1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

\* Indicates Executive Committee member



## RUSH UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER

### OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION

#### Officers of the Corporation

##### Senior Officers

William M. Goodyear  
*Chairman*

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

Susan Crown  
James W. DeYoung  
Donald G. Lubin  
*Vice Chairmen*

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

Larry Goodman, MD  
*Chief Executive Officer and President, Rush University*

1653 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

Peter W. Butler  
*President*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Michael J. Dandorpha  
*Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Thomas A. Deutsch, MD  
*Provost, Rush University*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

David A. Ansell, MD  
*Senior Vice President, System Integration;  
Associate Provost, Rush University*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Cynthia Barginere, DNP  
*Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer,  
Rush University Hospitals; Associate Dean For Practice,  
College of Nursing*

1750 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Brent J. Estes  
*Senior Vice President, Business and Network Development;  
Vice President, Rush System for Health; President and  
Chief Executive Officer, Rush Health*

1645 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60612

K. Ranga Rama Krishnan, MB, ChB  
*Senior Vice President and Dean, Rush Medical College*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Diane M. McKeeever  
*Senior Vice President, Philanthropy;  
Chief Development Officer and Secretary*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**John P. Mordach**  
*Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Anne M. Murphy, JD**  
*Senior Vice President, Legal Affairs and General Counsel*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Mary Ellen Schopp**  
*Senior Vice President, Human Resources and  
Chief Human Resources Officer*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Lac Van Tran**  
*Senior Vice President, Information Services and  
Chief Information Officer; Associate Dean, Information Technology*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Vice Presidents**

**Cynthia Boyd, MD**  
*Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer; Assistant Dean  
for Admissions and Recruitment, Rush Medical College*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Edward W. Conway**  
*Vice President, Clinical Affairs for Administration and Finance*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Melissa Coverdale**  
*Vice President, Finance*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Richard B. Davis**  
*Vice President, Human Resources Operations*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Richard K. Davis**  
*Vice President, University Affairs;  
Principal Business Officer, Rush University*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Bruce M. Elegant**  
*Vice President, Hospital Operations;  
President and Chief Executive Officer, Rush Oak Park Hospital*

520 S. Maple, Oak Park, IL 60304

**Marquis Foreman, PhD**  
*Dean, College of Nursing*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Lois K. Halstead, PhD**  
*Vice President, University Affairs; Vice Provost, Rush University*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Joan E. Kurtenbach  
*Vice President, Strategic Planning,  
Marketing and Communications*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Michael E. Lamont  
*Vice President, Facilities Management*

1750 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Omar Lateef, DO  
*Vice President, Clinical Affairs and Chief Medical Officer*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

John Lowenberg  
*Vice President, Philanthropy*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Mike J. Mulroe  
*Vice President, Hospital Operations*

630 S. Hermitage, Chicago, IL 60612

James L. Mulshine, MD  
*Acting Dean, The Graduate College*

1735 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Patricia Nedved  
*Vice President, Professional Nursing Practice  
Acting Chief Nursing Officer*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Patricia S. O'Neil  
*Vice President, Treasury;  
Chief Investment Officer and Treasurer*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Jaime B. Parent  
*Vice President, Information Technology and  
Associate Chief Information Officer*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Brian Patty, MD  
*Vice President, Clinical Systems and  
Chief Medical Information Officer*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Anthony Perry, MD  
*Vice President, Ambulatory Care and Population Health*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Terry Peterson  
*Vice President, Corporate and External Affairs*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Charlotte Royeen, PhD  
*Dean, College of Health Sciences*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Brian T. Smith  
*Vice President, Clinical Affairs-Clinical Practice;  
Executive Director, Rush University Medical Group*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Scott E. Sonnenschein  
*Vice President, Hospital Operations*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Denise N. Szalko  
*Vice President, Revenue Cycle*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Judson Vosburg  
*Vice President, Financial Planning and Decision Support*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Associate Vice Presidents

Lisa Aaronson  
*Associate Vice President, Donor Relations*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Janis Anfossi, JD  
*Associate Vice President, Corporate Compliance*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Carl T. Bergetz, JD  
*Associate Vice President, Legal Affairs and  
Associate General Counsel*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Timothy Carrigan, PhD  
*Associate Vice President, Surgical Nursing*

1750 W. Harrison, Chicago, IL 60612

Richard W. Casey  
*Associate Vice President, Finance and Controller*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Thomas J. Champagne, Jr.  
*Associate Vice President and Chief Research Administrator*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Paola Cieslak  
*Associate Vice President, Strategic Outreach*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Shaun T. Cooper  
*Associate Vice President, Rush Children's Hospital*

1753 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, IL 60612

Leo Correa  
*Associate Vice President, Clinical Affairs – Cancer Services*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Thomas C. Cutting  
*Associate Vice President, Internal Audit*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Robert P. DeCresce, MD  
*Associate Vice President, Hospital Operations*

1750 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Patricia Farrell  
*Associate Vice President, Surgical Services*

1620 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Sarah Finnegan  
*Associate Vice President, Development Operations*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Diane M. Gallagher  
*Associate Vice President, Clinical Nursing Operations for Women's and Children's Nursing*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Carmel A. Gaughan  
*Associate Vice President, Talent Acquisition*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Richa Gupta, MBBS  
*Associate Vice President, Performance Improvement and Clinical Effectiveness and Chief Quality Officer*

630 S. Hermitage, Chicago, IL 60612

Allecia Harley  
*Associate Vice President, Research Affairs and Clinical Trials Administration*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Julie A. Lopez, DNP  
*Associate Vice President, Medical, Oncology and Cardiology Nursing Services*

1750 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Nisha K. Lulla  
*Associate Vice President, Hospital Operations*

630 S. Hermitage, Chicago, IL 60612

Norma Melgoza  
*Associate Vice President, Hospital Operations*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

James E. Myers  
*Associate Vice President, Financial Planning and Analysis*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Ryan Nagdeman  
*Associate Vice President, Marketing and Communications*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Mary Nash  
*Associate Vice President, Talent Management and Leadership Development*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Martha Nosal  
*Associate Vice President, Philanthropy*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Susan Wood O'Leary, JD  
*Associate Vice President, Risk Management and Associate General Counsel*

630 S. Hermitage, Chicago, IL 60612

Dina Pilipczuk  
*Associate Vice President, Emergency Department Operations*

1750 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

John Pontarelli  
*Associate Vice President, Public Relations*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

David J. Rice, JD  
*Associate Vice President, Legal Affairs and  
Associate General Counsel*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Michael R. Silver, MD  
*Associate Vice President, Clinical Affairs - Quality Evaluation*

1725 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Katharine Conklin Struck, JD  
*Associate Vice President, Legal Affairs and  
Senior Associate General Counsel*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Lisa M. Swiontek  
*Associate Vice President, Clinical Systems*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Simone Tseng  
*Associate Vice President,  
Strategic Planning and Program Development*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Lynne M. Wallace  
*Associate Vice President, Human Resources*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Gayle B. Ward, JD  
*Associate Vice President and Associate Provost, Student Affairs*

600 S. Paulina Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Alex D. Wiggins  
*Associate Vice President, Treasury*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Steven P. Wightkin  
*Associate Vice President, IT Operations*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Assistant Vice Presidents

Julie Bonello  
*Assistant Vice President, RUMC  
Chief Information Officer, Rush Health*

1645 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60612

Theresa M. Burkhart  
*Assistant Vice President, Business Intelligence; Vice President,  
Business Intelligence and Data Management, Rush Health*

1645 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60612

Lauren L. Goebel  
*Assistant Vice President, RUMC; Vice President,  
Transformation and Organizational Development, Rush Health*

1645 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60612

Kathy Najarian  
*Assistant Vice President, Payer Relations;  
Vice President, Contracting and Provider Services, Rush Health*

1645 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60612

Mary Ryan  
*Assistant Vice President, Clinical Affairs- Ambulatory Operations*

707 S. Wood Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Kevin Shaughnessy  
*Assistant Vice President, Reimbursement*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Jeremy E. Strong  
*Assistant Vice President, Business Operations  
for the Interventional Platform*

1650 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Thomas E. Wilson  
*Assistant Vice President, Research Affairs*

1735 W. Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612

**Assistant Secretaries**

Anne M. Murphy, JD  
*Assistant Secretary*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

Carolyn Reed  
*Assistant Secretary and  
Senior Director, Board Relations*

1700 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, IL 60612

*As of November 2015*